

1 FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
2 CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH  
3  
4

5  
6 ENDOCRINOLOGIC AND METABOLIC DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE  
7

8 THURSDAY, JULY 15, 2010

9 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.  
10  
11  
12

13 Hilton Washington, D.C. North/Gaithersburg

14 620 Perry Parkway

15 Gaithersburg, MD  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

1 **ENDOCRINOLOGIC AND METABOLIC DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

2 **MEMBERS (Voting)**

3 **Thomas P. Bersot, M.D., Ph.D.**

4 Professor of Medicine

5 University of California San Francisco

6 Associate Investigator

7 Gladstone Institute of Cardiovascular Disease

8 San Francisco, California

9

10 **David M. Capuzzi, M.D., Ph.D.**

11 Professor of Medicine and Biochemistry

12 Thomas Jefferson University &

13 Lankenau Institute for Medical Research

14 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

15

16 **Allison B. Goldfine, M.D.**

17 Associate Professor, Harvard Medical School

18 Section Head of Clinical Research

19 Joslin Diabetes Center, Research Division

20 Boston, Massachusetts

21

22

1 **Abraham Thomas, M.D., M.P.H.**

2 Division Head

3 Endocrinology, Diabetes, Bone and Mineral Disorders

4 Henry Ford Hospital

5 Whitehouse Chair of Endocrinology

6 Detroit, Michigan

7

8 **Lamont G. Weide, M.D., Ph.D., F.A.C.E.**

9 Chief, Diabetes & Endocrinology

10 Professor, Internal Medicine

11 University of Missouri, Kansas City

12 Truman Medical Centers

13 Diabetes Center

14 Kansas City, Missouri

15

16 **ENDOCRINOLOGIC AND METABOLIC DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

17 **MEMBER (Non-Voting)**

18 **Enrico P. Veltri, M.D.**

19 ***Industry Representative***

20 Pharmaceutical Industry Consultant

21 Princeton, New Jersey

22

1 **DRUG SAFETY AND RISK MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

2 **MEMBER (Voting)**

3 **Elaine H. Morrato, Dr.P.H., M.P.H., C.P.H.**

4 Assistant Professor

5 Departments of Health Systems, Management & Policy

6 Clinical Pharmacy and Pediatrics

7 Assistant Director

8 Children's Outcomes Research Program

9 Anschutz Medical Campus

10 University of Colorado-Denver

11 Aurora, Colorado

12

13 **CARDIOVASCULAR AND RENAL DRUG ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

14 **MEMBER (Voting)**

15 **Sanjay Kaul., M.D.**

16 Director, Fellowship Training Program in

17 Cardiovascular Diseases

18 Cedars-Sinai Heart Institute

19 Professor, David Geffen School of Medicine at UCLA

20 Division of Cardiology

21 Cedar Sinai Medical Center

22 Los Angeles California

1    **CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH TEMPORARY**

2    **MEMBERS (Voting)**

3    **Kenneth D. Burman, M.D.**

4    ***Acting Chair***

5    Chief, Endocrine Section

6    Washington Hospital Center

7    Washington, District of Columbia

8

9    **Susan R. Heckbert, M.D., Ph.D.**

10   Professor of Epidemiology

11   University of Washington

12   Cardiovascular Health Research Unit

13   Seattle, Washington

14

15   **Katherine M. Flegal, Ph.D.**

16   Senior Research Scientist

17   Distinguished Consultant

18   National Center for Health Statistics

19   Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

20   Hyattsville, Maryland

21

22

1 **Jessica W. Henderson, Ph.D.**

2 ***Acting Consumer Representative***

3 Professor of Community Health Education Division of

4 Health and Physical Education

5 Western Oregon University

6 Monmouth, Oregon

7

8 **Janet D. Cragan, M.D., M.P.H.**

9 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

10 National Center on Birth Defects and Developmental

11 Disabilities

12 Division of Birth Defects and Developmental

13 Disabilities

14 Atlanta, Georgia

15

16 **Melanie Coffin**

17 Patient Representative

18 Rockville, Maryland

19

20

21

22

1 **Ed J. Hendricks, M.D.**

2 Medical Director

3 Center for Weight Management

4 Roseville and Sacramento, California

5

6 **Jules Hirsch, M.D.**

7 Professor Emeritus

8 Physician-in-Chief Emeritus

9 Laboratory of Human Behavior and Metabolism

10 The Rockefeller University

11 New York, New York

12

13 **Michael A. Prochan, Ph.D.**

14 Mathematical Statistician

15 Biostatistics Research Branch

16 National Institute of Allergy and Infections

17 Diseases (NIAID)

18 National Institutes of Health (NIH)

19 Bethesda, Maryland

20

21

22

1 **Michael A. Rogawski, M.D., Ph.D.**

2 Professor and Chair

3 Department of Neurology

4 University of California, Davis

5 Sacramento, California

6

7 **FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

8 **Curtis Rosebraugh, M.D., M.P.H.**

9 Director

10 Office of Drug Evaluation II (ODE) II

11 OND, CDER, FDA

12

13 **Eric Colman, M.D.**

14 Deputy Director

15 DMEP, ODE II, OND

16 CDER, FDA

17

18 **Mary H. Parks, M.D.**

19 Director

20 Division of Metabolism and Endocrinology

21 Products (DMEP), ODE II

22 OND, CDER, FDA



1 **Mary Roberts, M.D.**

2 Medical Officer

3 DMEP, ODE II, OND

4 CDER, FDA

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1 I N D E X

2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order and Introductions	
4	Kenneth Burman, M.D.	12
5	Conflict of Interest Statement	
6	Paul Tran, R.Ph.	16
7	Introduction/Background	
8	Eric Colman, M.D.	20
9	Sponsor Presentation - Vivus, Inc.	
10	Louis Aronne, M.D.	27
11	Wesley Day, Ph.D.	33
12	Neil Gesundheit, M.D., M.P.H..	50
13	Kishore Gadde, M.D.	66
14	Gideon Koren, M.D.	73
15	Clarifying Questions from the Committee	
16	to Sponsor	92
17	FDA Presentation	
18	Mary Roberts, M.D.	117
19	Clarifying Questions from the Committee	
20	to FDA	154
21	Open Public Hearing Session	192
22		
23		

I N D E X (continued)

1		
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Questions from Committee to Sponsor and FDA	229
4	Discussion/Questions to the Committee	287
5	Adjournment	372
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:00 a.m.)

1  
2  
3 DR. BURMAN: I'd like to remind everyone  
4 present to please silence your cell phones,  
5 BlackBerrys, and other devices if you have not already  
6 done so. I would also like to identify the FDA press  
7 contact, Ms. Karen Riley, who's to my left.

8 Thank you, Ms. Riley.

9 My name is Ken Burman. I'm chair of the  
10 Endocrinologic and Metabolic Drugs Advisory Committee.  
11 I will now call the meeting of the Endocrinologic and  
12 Metabolic Drugs Advisory Committee to order.

13 We would like to go around the room and  
14 please introduce yourself. We will start with the FDA  
15 and Dr. Curtis Rosebraugh to my left.

16 DR. ROSEBRAUGH: Curt Rosebraugh, director,  
17 Office of Drug Evaluation II.

18 DR. COLMAN: Eric Colman, deputy for DMEP,  
19 FDA.

20 DR. ROBERTS: Mary Roberts, clinical  
21 reviewer for DMEP, FDA.

22 DR. ROGAWSKI: Michael Rogawski, professor

1 of neurology at the University of California, Davis.

2 DR. MORRATO: Elaine Morrato, in the  
3 Department of Health Systems Management and Policy,  
4 University of Colorado, Denver.

5 DR. HENDERSON: Jessica Henderson. I'm the  
6 consumer representative. I'm here from Oregon.

7 DR. GOLDFINE: Allison Goldfine, associate  
8 professor, Harvard Medical School and head of Clinical  
9 Research, Joslin Diabetes Center.

10 DR. PROSCHAN: Michael Proschan. I'm a  
11 mathematical statistician at NIAID.

12 DR. BURMAN: Ken Burman. I'm chief of  
13 endocrinology at the Washington Hospital Center and  
14 professor of medicine at Georgetown University.

15 DR. TRAN: Paul Tran, the DFO for the  
16 Endocrinologic and Metabolic Drug Advisory Committee.

17 DR. FLEGAL: Katherine Flegal,  
18 epidemiologist from the National Center for Health  
19 Statistics, Centers for Disease Control and  
20 Prevention.

21 DR. THOMAS: Abraham Thomas, division head,  
22 Endocrinology, Henry Ford Hospital, Detroit.

1 DR. BERSOT: Tom Bersot, professor of  
2 medicine in the Division of Endocrinology at the  
3 University of California San Francisco.

4 DR. WEIDE: Lamont Weide, chief of  
5 Endocrinology at University of Missouri, Kansas City  
6 School of Medicine, Truman Medical Centers, professor  
7 of medicine.

8 DR. KAUL: Sanjay Kaul, cardiologist at  
9 Cedars Sinai Heart Institute, Los Angeles.

10 DR. HENDRICKS: Ed Hendricks, private  
11 practice, Sacramento, California.

12 MS. COFFIN: Melanie Coffin, patient  
13 representative.

14 DR. CRAGAN: Janet Cragan from the National  
15 Center on Birth Defects and Developmental Disabilities  
16 at Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

17 DR. HECKBERT: Susan Heckbert, professor of  
18 epidemiology, University of Washington.

19 DR. VELTRI: Rick Veltri, industry  
20 representative.

21 DR. CAPUZZI: David Capuzzi, Thomas  
22 Jefferson University.

1 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. I would also like  
2 to announce that Dr. Jules Hirsch is unable to come  
3 today, and that's the reason there is an opening.

4 For topics such as those being discussed at  
5 today's meeting, there are often a variety of  
6 opinions, some of which are quite strongly held. Our  
7 goal is that today's meeting will be a fair and open  
8 forum for discussion of these issues, and that  
9 individuals can express their views without  
10 interruption. Thus, as a gentle reminder, individuals  
11 will be allowed to speak into the record only if  
12 recognized by the chair. We look forward to a  
13 productive meeting.

14 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory  
15 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine Act,  
16 we ask that the advisory committee members take care  
17 that their conversations about the topic at hand take  
18 place in the open forum of the meeting. We are aware  
19 that members of the media are anxious to speak with  
20 the FDA about these proceedings. However, FDA will  
21 refrain from discussing the details of this meeting  
22 with the media until its conclusion. Also, the

1 committee is reminded to please refrain from  
2 discussing the meeting topic during breaks or lunch.  
3 Thank you.

4 DR. TRAN: The Food and Drug Administration  
5 is convening today's meeting of the Endocrinologic and  
6 Metabolic Drug Advisory Committee under the authority  
7 of the Federal Advisory Committee Act of 1972.

8 With the exception of the industry  
9 representative, all members and temporary voting  
10 members of the committee are special government  
11 employees or regular federal employees from other  
12 agencies, and are subject to federal conflict of  
13 interest laws and regulations.

14 The following information on the status of  
15 the committee's compliance with the federal ethics and  
16 conflict of interest laws covered by, but not limited  
17 to, those found at 18 USC Section 208 and Section 712  
18 of the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act is being  
19 provided to participants in today's meeting and to the  
20 public.

21 FDA has determined that members and  
22 temporary voting members of this committee are in



1 compliance with the federal ethics and conflict of  
2 interest laws. Under 18 USC Section 208, Congress has  
3 authorized FDA to grant waivers to special government  
4 employees and regular federal employees who have  
5 potential financial conflicts when it is determined  
6 that the agency's need for a particular individual's  
7 services outweighs his or her potential financial  
8 conflict of interest.

9 Under Section 712 of the Food, Drug and  
10 Cosmetic Act, Congress has authorized FDA to grant  
11 waivers to special government employees and regular  
12 federal employees with potential financial conflicts  
13 when necessary to afford the committee essential  
14 expertise.

15 Related to the discussions of today's  
16 meeting, members and temporary voting members of this  
17 committee have been screened for potential financial  
18 conflicts of interest of their own, as well as those  
19 imputed to them, including those of their spouses or  
20 minor children, and, for the purpose of 18 USC Section  
21 208, their employers.

22 These interests may include investments,

1 consulting, expert witness testimony, contracts,  
2 grants, CRADAs, teaching, speaking, writing, patents  
3 and royalties, and primary employment.

4 Today's agenda involves the discussion of  
5 the safety and efficacy of New Drug Application NDA  
6 22-580, proposed trade name Qnexa, phentermine and  
7 topiramate, controlled release capsules by Vivus,  
8 Incorporated, as an adjunct to diet and exercise for  
9 weight management in patients with a body mass index  
10 greater than equal to or 30 kilograms per meter  
11 square, or a body mass index equal or greater than 27  
12 kilograms per square meter if accompanied by weight-  
13 related comorbidities.

14 This is a particular matters meeting, during  
15 which specific matters related to Vivus product Qnexa  
16 will be discussed. Based on the agenda for today's  
17 meeting and all financial interests reported by the  
18 committee members and temporary voting members, no  
19 conflict of interest waivers have been issued in  
20 connection with this meeting. To ensure transparency,  
21 we encourage all standing members and temporary voting  
22 members to disclose any public statements that they

1 have made concerning the product at issue.

2           With respect to the FDA-invited industry  
3 representative, we would like to disclose that  
4 Dr. Enrico Veltri is participating in today's meeting  
5 as a nonvoting industry representative acting on  
6 behalf of regulated industry. Dr. Veltri's role at  
7 this meeting is to represent industry in general and  
8 not any particular company. Dr. Enrico Veltri is  
9 employed as an independent pharmaceutical consultant.  
10 Dr. Veltri is a former employee of Merck and currently  
11 holds Merck stocks.

12           We would like to remind members and  
13 temporary voting members that if the discussion  
14 involves any other products or firms not already on  
15 the agenda for which the FDA participant has a  
16 personal or imputed financial interest, the  
17 participant needs to exclude himself from such  
18 involvement, and that exclusion will be noted for the  
19 record.

20           FDA encourages all other participants to  
21 advise the committee of any financial relationships  
22 that they may have with the firm at issue. Thank you.

1 DR. BURMAN: We will now proceed with the  
2 FDA opening remarks from Dr. Eric Colman. I would  
3 like to remind public observers at this meeting that  
4 while this meeting is open for public observation,  
5 public attendees may not participate except at the  
6 specific request of the panel.

7 DR. COLMAN: Good morning. I'd first like  
8 to thank the new panel members who are just joining us  
9 for today's meeting. And I'd like to thank the  
10 members who have endured the past two days and didn't  
11 resign last night and go home. But we will be  
12 covering your therapy for PTSD.

13 [Laughter.]

14 DR. COLMAN: So I think, as everyone knows,  
15 we're here to discuss the safety and efficacy of a  
16 combination drug product that includes topiramate,  
17 which is a compound that was approved in 1996 for the  
18 treatment of seizures, and phentermine, which is a  
19 drug that's been around a long time, since the late  
20 1950s, and is currently labeled as a therapy for  
21 weight loss but just for a few weeks duration, so  
22 short-term duration in the labeling.

1           In general, the FDA is in agreement with the  
2 company with respect to the weight loss effects of the  
3 drug that's been proposed, trade name of Qnexa. So  
4 you will see during the FDA presentation that the  
5 focus is primarily on safety.

6           We have five general categories of safety:  
7 psychiatric-related adverse events, cognitive-related  
8 adverse events, metabolic acidosis, cardiovascular  
9 safety summary, and perhaps most importantly, we want  
10 to deal and discuss whether topiramate poses a risk  
11 for teratogenicity when used in this combination  
12 product.

13           You should be happy to know there's only one  
14 FDA presentation today. And I have never heard Mary  
15 argue with herself, so I think it should be a fair  
16 amount of harmony. So I think, with that, we can get  
17 the show on the road.

18           DR. BURMAN: Thank you very much.

19           We will now proceed with the sponsor  
20 presentations. I would like to remind public  
21 observers at this meeting that while this meeting is  
22 open for public observation, public attendees may not

1 participate, except at the specific request of the  
2 panel.

3 Both the Food and Drug Administration and  
4 the public believe in a transparent process for  
5 information-gathering and decision-making. To ensure  
6 such transparency at the advisory committee meeting,  
7 FDA believes that it is important to understand the  
8 context of an individual's presentation.

9 For this reason, FDA encourages all  
10 participants, including the sponsor's non-employee  
11 presenters, to advise the committee of any financial  
12 relationship that you may have with the firm at issue,  
13 such as consulting fees, travel expenses, honoraria,  
14 and interest in the sponsor, including equity  
15 interests and those based upon the outcome of the  
16 meeting.

17 Likewise, FDA encourages you at the  
18 beginning of your presentation to advise the committee  
19 if you do not have any such financial relationships.  
20 If you choose not to address this issue of financial  
21 relationships at the beginning of your presentation,  
22 it will not preclude you from speaking.

1           Welcome.

2           DR. GESUNDHEIT: Good morning. My name is  
3 Neal Gesundheit. I am an endocrinologist and  
4 associate professor of medicine at Stanford  
5 University, and a clinical advisor to Vivus,  
6 Incorporated. My background is that I completed  
7 medical residency at Stanford and fellowship in  
8 endocrinology and metabolism at the National  
9 Institutes of Health.

10           From 1994 to 1999, I was the vice president  
11 of Clinical and Regulatory Affairs at Vivus, and have  
12 remained an advisor to the company. In 1999, I joined  
13 the Stanford faculty in the Department of Medicine.  
14 Any opinions expressed today are my own and not those  
15 of Stanford University. I am a shareholder and a paid  
16 advisor to Vivus.

17           My co-moderator is Dr. Wesley Day. Dr. Day  
18 completed his doctorate in pharmacology and toxicology  
19 at the University of Maryland, Baltimore. He has been  
20 the vice president of Clinical Development at Vivus  
21 since 2005, and has been the architect of the Qnexa  
22 clinical trial program. Dr. Day is an adjunct

1 associate professor at the University of Maryland,  
2 Baltimore School of Pharmacy.

3 We are grateful for this opportunity to  
4 present to the advisory committee, the division, and  
5 the public.

6 Qnexa contains low doses of two approved  
7 drugs. Phentermine was approved in 1959 for short-  
8 term treatment of obesity. It is the most widely  
9 prescribed obesity treatment in the U.S., with over  
10 six million prescriptions in 2009. Its mechanism is  
11 that elicits the central release of norepinephrine,  
12 which has an appetite-suppressing effect.

13 The other component is topiramate, which was  
14 approved in 1996 as a treatment for epilepsy and in  
15 2004 for migraine prophylaxis. There were over nine  
16 million prescriptions written for topiramate in 2009.  
17 Its mechanism, useful for the management of obesity,  
18 is that it can increase satiety, it alters taste, and  
19 it may have other metabolic effects.

20 Qnexa is a novel combination containing  
21 lower doses of these two previously approved agents.  
22 As shown in this diagram, phentermine is approved at a



1 top dose of 30 milligrams daily, and topiramate at a  
2 top dose of 400 milligrams per day. The combinations  
3 in Qnexa contain one-half, one-fourth, and one-eighth  
4 of the top approved dose of phentermine, and  
5 approximately one-fourth, one-eighth, and one-  
6 sixteenth of the top approved dose of topiramate.

7           The combinations are shown by the blue  
8 lines. Note that mid and low doses of Qnexa contain  
9 proportionately half and then one-fourth of the top  
10 amount of the drug. The ratio of phentermine to  
11 topiramate is constant, at a ratio of approximately  
12 1:6, milligram per milligram. In this presentation  
13 today, we will refer to doses as low, mid, and top, as  
14 shown in this diagram.

15           The proposed indication is that Qnexa is  
16 indicated for the treatment of obesity, including  
17 weight loss and maintenance of weight loss, and should  
18 be used in conjunction with diet and exercise. Qnexa  
19 is recommended for obese patients. That would be  
20 individuals with body mass indices greater than or  
21 equal to 30 kilograms per meter squared, or overweight  
22 patients with BMIs greater than or equal to 27 with

1 weight-related comorbidities such as hypertension,  
2 type 2 diabetes, dyslipidemia, or central adiposity.

3 Our agenda this morning is that our first  
4 presenter will be Dr. Louis Aronne, who is a clinical  
5 professor of medicine at Weill Cornell Medical  
6 College. He will speak about the current medical need.  
7 Then Dr. Day from Vivus will talk about the clinical  
8 program and the efficacy of Qnexa. I will then review  
9 the general safety, followed by Dr. Kishore Gadde, who  
10 is the director of the clinical trials program at Duke  
11 University Medical Center, who will speak about the  
12 neuropsychiatric safety aspects.

13 We will then be followed by Dr. Gideon  
14 Koren, who is the director of the Motherisk program at  
15 the Hospital for Sick Children at the University of  
16 Toronto. Dr. Koren has multiple academic  
17 appointments, both with the University of Toronto and  
18 the University of Western Ontario. He will speak  
19 about pregnancy issues. And then I will return to  
20 discuss the risk mitigation program and summarize the  
21 overall risks and benefits of Qnexa.

22 Please allow me to introduce our panel of

1 experts. Dr. David Allison is a statistician and an  
2 expert in obesity research. Dr. John DeSesso is a  
3 developmental and reproductive toxicologist,  
4 teratologist, and embryologist. Dr. Anthony Fossa is  
5 a cardiovascular pharmacologist. Dr. Hylar Friedman  
6 is a clinical pharmacologist. Dr. Sheryl Haut is a  
7 neurologist and an epilepsy expert.

8 Dr. Gary Kay is a neurophysiologist.

9 Dr. Robert Mansbach is a behavioral pharmacologist.

10 Dr. J.F. Marier is an expert in population PK/PD  
11 modeling. Dr. Craig Pratt is a cardiologist.

12 Dr. Frederick Reno is a toxicologist. Mr. Michael  
13 Schwieters is our chief statistician. And Dr. Annette  
14 Stemhagen is an epidemiologist.

15 At this point I'd like to turn the program  
16 over to Dr. Aronne.

17 DR. ARONNE: Good morning. My name is  
18 Dr. Louis Aronne. I'm a clinical professor of  
19 medicine at Weill Cornell Medical College. I'm a  
20 consultant to Vivus. I've been an investigator in the  
21 trials, but I have no stock ownership interest in the  
22 company.

1           For 24 years, I've treated obesity at New  
2   York Presbyterian Weill Cornell Medical Center, where  
3   I am director of the Comprehensive Weight Control  
4   Program. I'm a past president of the Obesity Society,  
5   and I edited the National Institutes of Health  
6   Practical Guide to Obesity Treatment, which was  
7   published in the year 2000.

8           One of every three adults in the United  
9   States have an increased body weight that could put  
10  their health at risk. Obesity is associated with a  
11  significant increase in mortality from cardiovascular  
12  disease, cancer, diabetes, and kidney disease, and is  
13  associated with more than 50 illnesses.

14          This translates into reduced life  
15  expectancy. For example, the diseases associated with  
16  obesity reduce life expectancy between 1 and 6 years  
17  for someone with a body mass index between 30 and 40,  
18  and up to 13 years for someone with a body mass index  
19  greater than 45.

20          The pathology of obesity is becoming clear.  
21  An excess production of some adipose tissue hormones  
22  and suppression of others, combined with recruitment

1 of inflammatory cells, appears to produce the many  
2 illnesses we associate with obesity, and explains how  
3 problems as disparate as arthritis, diabetes, heart  
4 disease, and cancer can all be increased in the obese.

5           While the appearance of multiple hormonal  
6 products acting in concert makes obesity powerful at  
7 causing disease, it makes obesity and weight loss a  
8 valuable target for improving health.

9           In many cases the relationship between  
10 obesity and disease risk can be steep. Here we see  
11 the prevalence of diabetes from the NHANES 1999 to  
12 2004. It is tripled in grade 1 obese individuals,  
13 quadrupled with grade 2, increased seven times in  
14 those with grade 3, compared to the prevalence in  
15 normal weight individuals. Data suggest that 70  
16 percent of diabetes cases in the United States are  
17 caused by excess weight.

18           Add to diabetes the many other illnesses  
19 that increase in prevalence with increased body  
20 weight, and it is easy to see how obesity adds to  
21 health care costs, and how obesity treatments can  
22 improve health and save health care dollars.

1           As a result of the known benefits of weight  
2 loss, federal agencies and national health  
3 organizations have recommended losing weight as first-  
4 line management for treatment of many chronic  
5 diseases, with an initial goal of a 10 percent weight  
6 loss. This has been easier said than done. We  
7 haven't been able to reach these goals consistently  
8 because of a complex neuroendocrine resistant  
9 mechanism meant to prevent starvation.

10           However, weight loss now appears to be like  
11 a gift that keeps on giving. The diabetes prevention  
12 program has shown that weight loss through diet and  
13 lifestyle will reduce the risk of developing diabetes  
14 for 10 years, and evidence presented at this year's  
15 American Diabetes Association meeting shows that the  
16 risk reduction through diet and lifestyle is  
17 maintained even longer.

18           To quote Dr. Frank Hu, winner of the Kelly  
19 West award, "It was remarkable that in the Chinese  
20 Da Qing Diabetes Prevention Study, there was still a  
21 40 percent reduction in diabetes risk in the  
22 intervention group at 20 years follow-up, 20 years

1 after the initial intervention with no further  
2 treatment."

3 Now, thanks to our surgical colleagues, we  
4 have the SOS, Swedish Obese Subjects, prospective  
5 trial in which 2,000 bariatric surgery patients were  
6 matched to 2,000 control patients and followed long  
7 term. The mean weight loss at 10 years was 17 percent  
8 and ranged from 14 to 25 percent, depending upon the  
9 procedure.

10 This study produced a 29 percent reduction  
11 in all-cause mortality, a 48 percent reduction in  
12 myocardial infarction, and a 39 percent reduction in  
13 mortality due to cancer, an unexpected result but now  
14 understandable given our new knowledge about adipocyte  
15 biology. So weight loss not only produces  
16 improvements in the associated illnesses, but we can  
17 finally say that if you lose weight, you'll live  
18 longer.

19 Surgery is the gold standard for efficacy,  
20 but it remains a limited solution in fighting the twin  
21 epidemics of obesity and diabetes. While bariatric  
22 surgery is now safer than any procedure, including

1 cholecystectomy, thanks to the Centers of Excellence  
2 concept, the incidence of complications, depending  
3 upon the procedure, is, at a minimum, 5 in 100, and  
4 mortality is 1 in 1,000.

5           So there exists a gap in obesity treatment,  
6 a gap which has led the patient and physician to do  
7 nothing, to ignore each other, in the face of an  
8 epidemic. To bridge this gap, we need more effective  
9 nonsurgical treatment options, including those which  
10 are covered by health insurance, in patients who are  
11 at risk from their obesity. Let's look at an example  
12 of the success of a medical treatment.

13           Hypertension used to be called the silent  
14 killer. It is no more. Blood pressure measurement  
15 and the nuances of medical management are ingrained in  
16 most every primary care provider. We now have 100  
17 medications in nine categories, so if one doesn't work  
18 or causes side effects, another is available.

19           Our understanding of the pathology and  
20 pathophysiology of obesity support medical treatment  
21 as an adjunct to diet and lifestyle in the treatment  
22 of obesity. The morbidity and mortality of obesity is



1 a huge burden on our patients and on our society. The  
2 medical need is urgent. It's clear we need new  
3 medical therapies to manage the epidemic of obesity.  
4 Thank you.

5 DR. DAY: Thank you, Dr. Aronne, members of  
6 the panel, audience, and members of the FDA. I'll  
7 present an overview of the efficacy associated with  
8 the various studies we've performed in the Qnexa  
9 program.

10 The Qnexa program has included a diverse  
11 population, ranging from overweight to obese to  
12 morbidly obese from overweight with significant  
13 comorbidities. We've studied three populations in  
14 phase 2 under a proof of concept idea, obese without  
15 comorbidities, poorly controlled obese diabetics, and  
16 severe sleep apneics that are obese.

17 In the phase 3 program, we performed three  
18 studies, a six-month factorial study to demonstrate  
19 combination guidelines for Qnexa, and two pivotal one-  
20 year studies focusing on high medical need  
21 populations. In 302 we studied morbid obese subjects  
22 with a minimum BMI of greater than 35. In 303 we

1 studied overweight to obese with the presence of at  
2 least two comorbidities, including hypertension,  
3 hypertriglycerides, and central adiposity. We also  
4 included in this study a small population of  
5 diabetics.

6 I will now talk about the phase 2 program  
7 that included approximately 450 subjects for proof of  
8 concept for weight loss, diabetes, and obstructive  
9 sleep apnea.

10 As Dr. Gesundheit mentioned, Qnexa is the  
11 combination of two low doses of two approved products,  
12 phentermine and topiramate. Based on the literature,  
13 it was known and recognized that both topiramate and  
14 phentermine had good weight loss properties. The  
15 issues with phentermine had to do with the doses  
16 necessary to achieve significant weight loss.

17 It was hypothesized that by combining the  
18 two agents, lower doses could be used, and these lower  
19 doses of the respective agents could potentially  
20 mitigate the tolerability issues that were associated  
21 with each agent in a monotherapy setting.

22 OB-201 was performed under the oversight of

1 Dr. Kishore Gadde at Duke University. This included  
2 200 subjects that were treated for a period of six  
3 months. At the end of six months of treatment, the  
4 Qnexa-treated subjects lost an average of 25 pounds.  
5 This compared very favorably to the monotherapies,  
6 which were 13 and 10 pounds respectively, and all  
7 three groups were significant compared to placebo.

8           We learned from this study several factors  
9 that encouraged us to move forward with clinical  
10 development. We learned that the low doses used in  
11 Qnexa were effective. We learned that these low doses  
12 were tolerable. The retention in that study for Qnexa  
13 arm was 92 percent. We also learned that the weight  
14 loss was associated with a positive signal on  
15 comorbidities such as lipids and blood pressure.

16           Therefore, we performed another study  
17 looking at poorly controlled diabetic subjects. These  
18 were subjects that had a baseline HbA1c of 8.7  
19 percent. All subjects were treated for six months,  
20 and we compared the top dose of Qnexa, 15 milligrams  
21 phentermine and 100 milligrams of topiramate, to  
22 placebo.

1           The background in this study was active  
2 management with antidiabetic medication, and  
3 consequently, we saw significant signal or reduction  
4 in the primary endpoint for placebo of .6 percent.  
5 This was accomplished with increased use of  
6 antidiabetic meds.

7           Importantly, Qnexa-treated subjects had a  
8 significantly greater reduction of 1.2 percent in the  
9 primary endpoint of HbA1c. And this reduction was  
10 accomplished with a decrease in the dosage of  
11 antidiabetic medications and a reduction overall in  
12 the use of type 2 medications compared to placebo.  
13 Thus, the greater improvement we saw in the primary  
14 endpoint of HbA1c was accomplished in the presence of  
15 the lower use of antidiabetic meds.

16           In this study we also confirmed other  
17 important endpoints. The diabetic subjects treated  
18 with Qnexa lost approximately 9 percent of their body  
19 weight. We saw significant improvements in blood  
20 pressure, lipids, and triglycerides.

21           The most recent study we've performed in the  
22 proof of concept setting was the study of Qnexa

1 effects on obstructive sleep apnea in obese subjects.  
2 This is our most recent study; it was not included as  
3 part of our NDA filing.

4           Using an overnight polysomnography lab,  
5 subjects were randomized at baseline with the presence  
6 of severe sleep apnea as defined by 30 events per hour  
7 of sleep. At the end of six months' treatment, Qnexa-  
8 treated subjects saw a 69 percent reduction in their  
9 number of sleep apneic events, bringing these subjects  
10 into the mild range of obstructive sleep apnea.

11           Because of the active background and the  
12 active management within the study, placebo subjects  
13 also benefitted. Placebo subjects had an average  
14 weight loss of about 5 percent. They also saw  
15 improvements in their sleep apneic parameters, with a  
16 reduction to 27.

17           Thus, the treatment of Qnexa resulted in  
18 significantly greater reduction of sleep apneic events  
19 compared to placebo. These subjects also saw  
20 significantly greater improvements in weight, blood  
21 pressure, lipids.

22           The results of our phase 2 program

1 encouraged us to move into an overall development plan  
2 for phase 3, which included three studies. OB-301 was  
3 our factorial study, six months' treatment in a  
4 combination setting compared to monotherapy, and our  
5 two pivotal one-year studies that were both designed  
6 with the concept of high medical needs subjects in a  
7 relevant target population of obese individuals.

8           Thus, the phase 3 program included over  
9 4,500 subjects. OB-301, as I mentioned, was the  
10 smallest study, that was conducted for six months with  
11 the objective of demonstrating combination guidelines.

12           OB-302, that we call EQUIP, studied the top  
13 dose of Qnexa as well as the low dose compared to  
14 placebo. These were subjects that had a high BMI,  
15 average of 42. OB-303, that we call CONQUER, included  
16 obese subjects with significant comorbidities as  
17 determined at baseline. These comorbidities included  
18 hypertension, diabetes, hypertriglyceridemia, or the  
19 presence of excess waste.

20           The background program included the use of  
21 the LEARN program, a lifestyle and modification  
22 program, that provided background benefit for all

1 subjects in the trial.

2           The baseline demographics of OB-302 and OB-  
3 303 are different in that each study had specific  
4 objectives that required different populations. OB-  
5 302, as I mentioned, was in morbid obese individuals  
6 with lower presence of comorbidities. OB-303 had  
7 significant presence of comorbidities. Thus,  
8 69 percent of the subjects in this study had  
9 hypertension, 57 percent had dyslipidemia, and  
10 approximately 16 percent were diabetic.

11           An important similarity between both  
12 programs was the presence of history of psychiatric  
13 disease, which ranged from 26 to 30 percent; a history  
14 of depression, ranging from 20 to 22 percent, which  
15 included the use of medications, antidepressant  
16 medications, primarily SSRIs, in some individuals.  
17 There was also a background rate of suicidal ideation  
18 of 3 to 4 percent. Demographically, both studies were  
19 similar with respect to race, ethnicity. The majority  
20 of subjects were female.

21           Looking at an integrated analysis of both of  
22 these studies for a completion rate, we noticed that

1 all treatment arms of Qnexa were significantly  
2 greater -- actually, the mid and the top dose were  
3 significantly greater than placebo. But all three  
4 treatment arms did have greater retention overall  
5 compared to placebo.

6 In this study, as with many clinical trials  
7 in this time frame, there's significant emphasis to  
8 retain subjects irregardless of their status on active  
9 or placebo treatment. Therefore, significant efforts  
10 were employed to maintain subjects within the trial  
11 despite the fact they may have dropped of drug for  
12 other reasons. Therefore, we see higher overall  
13 retention in subjects on or off drug of 71 percent on  
14 the top dose compared to study completion on drug.  
15 Thus, subjects completing on drug ranged -- a greater  
16 percentage ranged from 4 to 9 percent on Qnexa-treated  
17 arms.

18 There were two co-primary endpoints in 303  
19 and 302 that were identical. These co-primary  
20 endpoints were dictated by the guidelines for weight  
21 loss. Both primary endpoints for all three treatment  
22 arms of Qnexa were significant. Weight loss for the



1 low dose was 5.1 percent in the continuous variable of  
2 percent weight loss, and 45 percent of subjects lost  
3 at least 5 percent of their body weight.

4 For the top dose Qnexa, percent weight loss  
5 was 10.4 to 11 percent, and 67 to 70 percent of  
6 subjects treated with the top dose lost at least  
7 5 percent. The mid dose fell in between the low and  
8 the top dose of 8.4 percent and 62 percent on the  
9 categorical weight loss feature. Thus, all three  
10 doses were significant, and all three doses met  
11 requirements for weight loss guidelines.

12 Looking closer at two additional categories  
13 of weight loss, and these two categories being  
14 10 percent and 15 percent weight loss, these are  
15 important categories because they're recognized by  
16 important committees that have associated with greater  
17 weight loss with a greater degree of comorbidity  
18 effect. The E.U. guidelines also emphasize the need  
19 for attainment of at least 10 percent weight loss.

20 In these two categories, subjects treated  
21 with the top dose of Qnexa lost at least 15 --  
22 30 percent of subjects treated with the top dose lost

1 at least 15 percent of their body weight, and 47  
2 percent of top dose-treated subjects lost at least 10  
3 percent.

4 Weight loss in the mid dose was significant  
5 as well, with 19 percent of subjects losing at least  
6 15 percent, and 37 percent of subjects treated with  
7 the mid dose losing at least 10 percent of their body  
8 weight on an ITT-LOCF basis.

9 Another examination of weight loss over time  
10 is presented in these two figures. These two figures  
11 illustrate Completers data. We see a strong dose-  
12 related response for all three treatment arms. We see  
13 that weight loss occurred early in study and are  
14 fairly rapid up to four months, with the top dose  
15 having a continued weight loss out to the end of study  
16 at week 56.

17 Looking at the left-hand figure, OB-302, we  
18 see that subjects treated with the top dose lost  
19 approximately 14.2 percent of their body weight, which  
20 would equate to about 37 pounds for these subjects if  
21 they were compliant on drug for the 56-week period.  
22 We see that the mid dose lost over 10 percent, on

1 average, in compliant individuals, and the low dose  
2 lost approximately 6 percent.

3           Looking at another weight-related variable,  
4 waist circumference reduction, waist circumference is  
5 an important surrogate for assessment of visceral  
6 adiposity. We see significant and dose-related  
7 decreases in waist circumference, as presented in this  
8 forest plot of placebo subtracted/least-squares mean  
9 difference data.

10           Looking at another way to assess the weight  
11 loss in this trial, we assessed weight loss by  
12 baseline BMI category. Again, all three doses,  
13 irrespective of their baseline BMI, saw significant  
14 weight loss. We see dose-related weight loss to the  
15 greatest degree in subjects with a BMI of greater than  
16 40. This suggests that the top dose of Qnexa affords  
17 additional and greater benefit in subjects with a  
18 greater baseline BMI.

19           I'll now speak a bit about the effect of  
20 Qnexa treatment as it relates to improvements in  
21 hypertension, hyperlipidemia, and diabetes.

22           Systolic blood pressure is an important

1 surrogate of cardiovascular risk, and it's important  
2 that any drug that's used for treatment of weight loss  
3 should have neutral to meaningful improvements in this  
4 endpoint. Weight loss is expected to have  
5 improvements or reductions in systolic blood pressure.

6 In all studies in the phase 3 program, in  
7 all three doses, we see significant improvements in  
8 systolic blood pressure compared to placebo. In this  
9 forest plot, the placebo subtracted/least-squares mean  
10 difference for systolic blood pressure reductions was  
11 significant for all three doses.

12 Looking closer at the blood pressure  
13 endpoint, in a subpopulation identified as  
14 hypertensive at baseline, we examined a subset of  
15 subjects from OB-303 with a baseline systolic blood  
16 pressure of 135. Looking at this subpopulation, we  
17 see significant and dose-related reductions in the  
18 figure on the left for subjects treated with Qnexa, a  
19 9.1 millimeter mercury reduction for top-dose Qnexa  
20 compared to 6.9 for the mid dose and 4.9 for placebo.

21 Again, as with our other studies, there was  
22 active management of antihypertensive medications in

1 this trial, and consequently, the improvements  
2 associated with placebo are also supported by some  
3 increase in the use of antihypertensive meds.

4           Looking at Qnexa-treated subjects, we see  
5 from 6 to 10 percent of subjects had an overall  
6 reduction in their use of meds. Thus, the reductions  
7 we see in blood pressure associated with weight loss  
8 and Qnexa treatment are occurring with the reduction  
9 in the use of medications in a small fraction of the  
10 subjects treated.

11           Looking at lipid endpoints for treatment  
12 with Qnexa, we examined triglycerides and HDL in a  
13 population of 303 subjects identified at baseline with  
14 elevated triglycerides greater than 200 mgs per  
15 deciliter. We see significant effects in all studies  
16 on the top dose of Qnexa. We also see significant  
17 effects in 303 and a positive trend in 301, and the  
18 low dose also demonstrated a positive trend.

19           Looking in the same population at the HDL  
20 effects in these same subjects, we see improvements or  
21 increases in HDL with Qnexa treatment in the top dose  
22 as well as the mid dose, significant for both of our

1 pivotal one-year trials. And we see important trends  
2 of improvement in the mid dose 301 and a neutral  
3 effect in our low dose.

4           Looking closer at a subpopulation -- I  
5 misspoke on the previous slide. The previous slide  
6 was all subjects on an ITT-LOCF basis. This is our  
7 subpopulation with baseline triglycerides of 238, on  
8 average. Looking at this population, we see a 24 to  
9 25 percent reduction in least-squares mean change in  
10 this population, compared to an 8.8 percent reduction  
11 on placebo.

12           Again, looking at the subpopulation with  
13 elevated triglycerides at baseline, we see a 9 and a  
14 half to 10 percent increase in HDL for the mid and the  
15 full dose compared to 2.8 on placebo.

16           Looking at glycemic effects within this  
17 program, the subpopulation of diabetics that were  
18 treated in OB-303, identified at baseline, these were  
19 fairly well-controlled individuals with a baseline  
20 HbA1c of 6.8 percent. These subjects that were  
21 treated with both the mid and the full dose of Qnexa  
22 saw a .4 percent reduction, which was significantly

1 greater as compared to placebo.

2           As with the results in our OB-202 poorly-  
3 controlled diabetic trial, we see that the effects on  
4 the placebo-treated subjects occurred with an increase  
5 in the use of meds. Twelve percent of subjects on  
6 placebo had an overall increase in the use of meds,  
7 compared to less than 1 percent or 1 and a half  
8 percent for the mid dose of Qnexa. Thus, the overall  
9 reductions and improvements in glycemc endpoints for  
10 Qnexa-treated subjects are coming with a neutral  
11 effect on antihypertensive meds.

12           Looking closer at an important population  
13 with respect to risk, we looked at all non-diabetic  
14 subjects in OB-303. These were subjects identified as  
15 being non-diabetic at baseline, but progressing to  
16 diabetes by the end of the study. At the end of the  
17 study, they were characterized as diabetic if they had  
18 a fasting glucose greater than 126 or a two-hour OGTT  
19 greater than 200.

20           Examining this population across the various  
21 treatment arms, we see a 46 percent reduction in top  
22 dose-treated Qnexa subjects compared to placebo, and a

1 37 percent reduction in mid dose-treated subjects  
2 compared to placebo. The effects on the top dose were  
3 significant, and the effects on the mid dose had a p-  
4 value of .051.

5 Another important assessment in our program  
6 has been quality of life. We used the IWQOL  
7 instrument in all studies performed to date. The  
8 IWQOL is an instrument designed to assess quality of  
9 life in obese subjects. We also used SF-36, a well-  
10 recognized quality of life health function tool that's  
11 validated and recognized.

12 Looking at this instrument, we find  
13 significant effects by both the mid and the top dose  
14 for physical function, physical role, bodily pain,  
15 general health and vitality. We see neutral effects  
16 on social function, emotional, and mental health.  
17 Thus, the improvements that we see with Qnexa-treated  
18 subjects appears to extend into quality of life,  
19 seeing quality of life improvements in these treated  
20 subjects compared to placebo.

21 So in summary, of the Qnexa effects on  
22 efficacy, presented here is the mid dose summary in a



1 forest plot as well as the top dose on the right. To  
2 emphasize, we see dose-related effects on weight as  
3 well as dose-related effects on waist in both the mid  
4 and the top dose. We also saw significant effects on  
5 weight with the low dose that's not shown.

6           The whole spectrum of efficacy endpoints  
7 were significant with treatments of top dose. We saw  
8 significant improvements in blood pressure endpoints,  
9 inflammatory coagulation markers that I haven't  
10 discussed today such as CRP and fibrinogen. We also  
11 saw significant improvements in lipid endpoints such  
12 as HDL cholesterol, and glycemic endpoints, ranging  
13 from HbA1c, which I presented, to other important  
14 endpoints such as fasting insulin and HOMA assessment  
15 of insulin resistance.

16           We see dose-related improvements in mid  
17 dose-treated subjects for the same endpoints as well,  
18 but in some cases not to the same degree that we see  
19 with top dose. Thus, Qnexa treatment and associated  
20 weight loss was associated with significant  
21 improvements on comorbidities and the whole spectrum  
22 of weight-related effects and complications, as Dr.

1 Aronne has pointed out in his talk.

2 I'll now turn the lectern over to

3 Dr. Gesundheit to talk about the safety.

4 DR. GESUNDHEIT: Thank you, Dr. Day.

5 This portion of the presentation will be  
6 divided into several parts. I will review the common  
7 adverse events, reasons for study discontinuation, and  
8 serious adverse events, forward by cardiovascular  
9 adverse events and laboratory parameters. After my  
10 presentation, Dr. Gadde will discuss the  
11 neuropsychiatric adverse events, and Dr. Koren will  
12 discuss pregnancy considerations.

13 The safety experience of Qnexa parallels the  
14 safety experience for its component parts, phentermine  
15 and topiramate. Shown here are the most common side  
16 effects reported with these two marketed products.  
17 For phentermine, these include dry mouth, insomnia,  
18 headache, dizziness, fatigue, and palpitations. For  
19 topiramate, these include paresthesia, fatigue,  
20 nausea, taste perversion or change, also called  
21 dysgeusia, somnolence, changes in attention, language,  
22 and memory, and changes in depression, anxiety, and

1 mood.

2           Shown here are the most common observed  
3 adverse events occurring in at least 5 percent  
4 frequency by preferred terms in the clinical  
5 investigational program of Qnexa. The most common  
6 three events, as you can see at the top of this  
7 figure, are dry mouth, paresthesia, and constipation,  
8 occurring at the top dose in between 16 and 20 percent  
9 of subjects at top dose of Qnexa.

10           The other adverse events shown occur with  
11 greater frequency at the top dose of Qnexa compared to  
12 placebo, and are distributed in a way that is  
13 consistent with the known side effects of topiramate  
14 and phentermine. There were no surprises.

15           Shown here are study discontinuation and  
16 completion rates during the clinical investigational  
17 program. As you can see overall on the top line, the  
18 patients randomized to mid and top dose of Qnexa had  
19 rates of study completion ranging between 72 and  
20 75 percent, compared to placebo, where the completion  
21 rate was about 60 percent.

22           There is also another category of patients

1 who completed study while on drug throughout, and  
2 those numbers are somewhat lower. Those are shown in  
3 the second line. But again, the completion rate on  
4 drug was higher in subjects on the mid and top dose of  
5 Qnexa compared to placebo.

6           When we look at discontinuation of study  
7 drug due to adverse events, you can see that there is  
8 roughly a doubling at the discontinuation rate at the  
9 top dose of Qnexa compared to placebo. That's shown  
10 on the third line, approximately 17 percent  
11 discontinuation on Qnexa compared to 8 percent on  
12 placebo.

13           When one examines preferred terms, which  
14 explain the reasons for study drug discontinuation,  
15 you can see that there is no single preferred term  
16 that accounts for more than 2 percent of the reasons  
17 for discontinuation at the Qnexa top dose, although  
18 for the terms listed, the discontinuation rate, term  
19 by term, was higher in the Qnexa top dose-treated  
20 subjects compared with patients treated with placebo.

21           Discontinuations for other reasons, however,  
22 were higher in the placebo-treated subjects shown at

1 the bottom, almost 37 percent compared to 19 percent  
2 for Qnexa top dose. This accounts for the greater  
3 completion rate that was observed overall in the  
4 patients randomized to Qnexa.

5           Importantly, we examined serious adverse  
6 events and deaths. Serious adverse events are those  
7 that are most medically noteworthy, and these would  
8 include death, disability, hospitalization, prolonged  
9 hospitalization, and life-threatening illness. As you  
10 can see from this slide, these serious adverse events  
11 reported with placebo totaled 3.3 percent of subjects,  
12 and those on Qnexa, the rightmost column, also totaled  
13 3.3 percent of subjects. There was one death that  
14 occurred in a patient randomized to placebo, and there  
15 were no deaths that occurred in any subject randomized  
16 to Qnexa.

17           We also examined issues that had been  
18 highlighted appropriately as potential areas of  
19 concern by the division. One of these areas is the  
20 change in heart rate that occurs in patients  
21 randomized to Qnexa. Shown here are the key vital  
22 signs, blood pressure, and heart rate in patients at

1 end of study compared to study entry in patients in  
2 the phase 3 program. As you can see from the top  
3 line, there was a significant reduction in systolic  
4 blood pressure at the top dose of Qnexa, as was  
5 outlined by Dr. Day. Placebo subtracted, this was 3.1  
6 millimeters mercury reduction on Qnexa.

7 For diastolic blood pressure, there was  
8 about a 1 millimeter reduction, placebo subtracted.  
9 These changes in blood pressure were associated with a  
10 mean 1.6 beat-per-minute increase in the heart rate in  
11 Qnexa top dose compared to placebo. That's shown in  
12 the right lower corner.

13 We explored the possible significance of the  
14 increased heart rate accompanied by a decrease in  
15 blood pressure by examining the rate-pressure product.  
16 The rate-pressure product is simply the product of  
17 systolic blood pressure and simultaneous heart rate.  
18 It provides an estimate of myocardial oxygen demand,  
19 and it is shown here divided by 1,000.

20 As you can see from this slide, all subjects  
21 in all groups showed a slight lowering of the rate-  
22 pressure product at week 56 -- that would be at study

1 exit -- compared to baseline. For the top Qnexa  
2 group, the increase in the heart rate, which was  
3 accompanied, as we mentioned, by a decrease in blood  
4 pressure, translated to no change in the rate-pressure  
5 product compared to placebo, for a counterbalancing  
6 effect on this endpoint.

7           We also examined the effect of increased  
8 heart rate in rate-pressure product in subjects who  
9 were heart rate outliers. What this slide shows in  
10 the top part are patients who at any time during study  
11 had an increase of 10 beats per minute in their heart  
12 rate compared to baseline, and then on the bottom,  
13 those who had an increase or -- I'm sorry, those that  
14 had an increase of 20 beats per minute in the two  
15 lines that follow each other.

16           As you can see, if you look at the rightmost  
17 column compared to the leftmost column, more patients  
18 randomized to the top dose with Qnexa indeed had an  
19 increase by 10 and 20 beats per minute in their heart  
20 rate compared to those on placebo.

21           If one looks in the bottom part of the panel  
22 at a heart rate increase that was present on two or

1 more consecutive occasions or at study exit, one sees  
2 that the number of subjects showing these changes are  
3 lower than they are in the top panel. But  
4 nevertheless, there's an increase in the number of  
5 subjects with an increased heart rate in the Qnexa-  
6 treated groups.

7           In order to explore this further, looking at  
8 the patients who had an increase in heart rate, we  
9 look then at the blood pressure changes in these  
10 patients who showed the increase in heart rate. This  
11 slide shows on the left panel patients on placebo and  
12 the right panel those on Qnexa, and shows the change  
13 in systolic blood pressure at the time of the heart  
14 rate increase. The groups by change in heart rate are  
15 shown on the X axis, and the simultaneously-measured  
16 systolic blood pressure is shown on the Y axis.

17           As can be seen from the left panel, in  
18 patients who demonstrated increased heart rates on  
19 placebo, there was essentially no change in their  
20 systolic blood pressure. In contrast, in the right  
21 panel, patients randomized to the top dose of Qnexa  
22 showed a modest lowering of systolic blood pressure.



1 Thus, there was a lowering of systolic blood pressure  
2 on Qnexa at the same time that the heart rate was  
3 increased, similar to that which was observed in the  
4 population overall.

5 To determine the significance of the  
6 increase in heart rate and the simultaneous decrease  
7 in blood pressure, we looked further at the rate-  
8 pressure product in subjects who had a persistent  
9 heart rate of greater than 100. These would then be  
10 the heart rate outliers who on two or more occasions,  
11 or at study exit, had a heart rate greater than 100,  
12 and these would be potentially the subjects of  
13 greatest concern.

14 As one can see from the rightmost compared  
15 to the leftmost column, there were more subjects who  
16 met this definition, 17, in the top dose of Qnexa  
17 compared with placebo, where there were 10 subjects  
18 who met this definition. However, those subjects had  
19 a low -- those subjects on Qnexa had a lower systolic  
20 blood pressure, as you can see on the right column,  
21 and at the same time a lower diastolic blood pressure  
22 compared to the placebo subjects.

1           When one calculates the rate-pressure  
2 product in these heart rate outliers, the most extreme  
3 heart rate outliers in the entire program, one sees  
4 that the rate-pressure product was 12.8 in the  
5 patients on the top dose of Qnexa, shown in the  
6 rightmost column, while the rate-pressure product was  
7 14.3 in the outliers under placebo treatment.

8           This suggests that in the heart rate outlier  
9 group on Qnexa, the rate-pressure product, if  
10 anything, is slightly lower and certainly no different  
11 than in the outliers randomized to placebo. Thus, in  
12 every analysis we performed, we see that the increase  
13 in heart rate is accompanied by a decrease in blood  
14 pressure and a neutral effect on the rate-pressure  
15 product.

16           We examined serious adverse events in the  
17 cardiac disorder/system organ class classification,  
18 and this slide summarizes the 17 events that were  
19 directed to this group. The top line is a  
20 cardiovascular death, and this was the one death  
21 mentioned earlier that occurred in a patient  
22 randomized to placebo. In the next line, we show four

1 patients randomized to Qnexa who had nonfatal  
2 myocardial infarctions.

3           In the next line, it shows four patients  
4 randomized to placebo who required emergency  
5 revascularizations, and in all four patients, these  
6 were emergent revascularizations. In three cases, a  
7 stent was placed, and in a fourth, coronary artery  
8 bypass graft was conducted.

9           The rest of the cases below those lines, as  
10 you can see, distribute in different categories such  
11 that the total of this category were nine subjects  
12 randomized to placebo who had a serious adverse event  
13 and eight subjects on Qnexa. Because there were one  
14 and a half times as many patients in this analysis in  
15 the Qnexa group -- as you can see at the top, more  
16 than 2500 patients on Qnexa and 1700 on placebo -- the  
17 relative risk was .60 Qnexa to placebo, with the  
18 confidence interval ranging from .23 to 1.54.

19           We looked at the serious cardiac adverse  
20 events in several different groupings. One grouping,  
21 called MACE, which stands for the major adverse  
22 cardiac events, included cardiovascular death,

1 myocardial infarction, stroke, coronary  
2 revascularization, unstable angina, and congestive  
3 heart failure.

4           In a second grouping, which is the one I  
5 just showed, it was the cardiac disorder/system organ  
6 class serious adverse events. These would be serious  
7 adverse events that mapped to the cardiac disorders  
8 grouping using the MedDRA classification system.

9           Then finally, we cast a wider net and  
10 included all cardiovascular and neurovascular serious  
11 adverse events. These included any serious adverse  
12 event from the cardiac disorder/system organ class,  
13 vascular disorder/system organ class, general  
14 disorder/preferred term of chest pain, respiratory  
15 system organ class, preferred term of pulmonary  
16 embolus, neurological system organ class, preferred  
17 terms that included stroke, TIA, and syncope.

18           When we looked at these three ways to  
19 classify the serious adverse events, we see that in  
20 the most narrow, which would be MACE, there were eight  
21 events on placebo, six on Qnexa, with the relative  
22 risk of .50. In the cardiac disorders SOC, which was

1 recently reviewed, that was a relative risk of .60.

2 In the broadest net, which would be the  
3 cardiovascular/neurovascular serious adverse events,  
4 there were a total of 40 events in the investigational  
5 program. And by the classification, there were 22 on  
6 placebo and 18 on Qnexa. The relative risk was .55,  
7 and the 95 percent confidence interval ranged from .30  
8 to 1.02.

9 Looking at this further, we examined five  
10 potential ways to classify the serious adverse events,  
11 ranging from the most conservative to the most broadly  
12 inclusive. If one looks at the cardiac ischemia  
13 serious adverse events, which is included in the  
14 briefing document, you can see that there were six on  
15 placebo, five on Qnexa. And then as you go down the  
16 list, you get to the all-inclusive cardiovascular/  
17 neurovascular serious adverse event class, showing the  
18 40 events as previously described.

19 Importantly, the relative risk in all of  
20 these classification systems ranges between .50 and  
21 .60. The confidence intervals range from a high of  
22 0.17 to 1.84 in the most restrictive system, to 0.30

1 to 1.02 in the most inclusive classification system.

2           Next we looked at the effect of Qnexa on  
3 laboratory parameters. Allow me to summarize those  
4 outcomes here.

5           First, there was no effect of Qnexa on any  
6 hematologic parameter that would be part of a standard  
7 hemogram. We looked at liver function, and there was  
8 an overall mean reduction in transaminase levels.  
9 There was no difference among the groups in the  
10 incidence of significant elevation, defined as three  
11 times elevation in transaminase levels.

12           We examined serum potassium level and noted  
13 a small reduction in some patients, which was driven  
14 by the co-administration of non-potassium-sparing  
15 diuretics. We also examined serum bicarbonate, and  
16 there was a mean reduction overall, ranging from .3 to  
17 1.3 milliequivalents per liter, depending on the  
18 treatment arm. There were two adverse events of  
19 metabolic acidosis reported, one at the mid dose and  
20 one at the top dose of Qnexa.

21           We would like to discuss further the serum  
22 bicarbonate lowering since this is one of the key

1 questions raised by the division.

2           Here we see the persistence of bicarbonate  
3 lowering to less than 21 milliequivalents per liter,  
4 or persistent lowering to below 17 milliequivalents  
5 per liter, by treatment group. You can see at the top  
6 that in the placebo-treated subjects, 2.3 percent had  
7 a lowering to below 21, versus 11.5 percent of  
8 subjects at the top dose of Qnexa. If one examines  
9 persistent lowering to less than 17 milliequivalents  
10 per liter, that difference was .1 percent on placebo  
11 and .7 percent on the top dose of Qnexa.

12           We also examined the incidence of a lowering  
13 serum bicarbonate to less than 17 milliequivalents per  
14 liter, which would be clinically significant, at any  
15 time during the study to see if the lowering truly  
16 persisted. As you can see from this slide, more  
17 subjects on mid dose and top dose of Qnexa had a  
18 lowering at any point in study of a bicarbonate to  
19 17 milliequivalents per liter or lower.

20           However, if one examines how often this  
21 occurred consecutively, you can see that it occurred  
22 in most subjects just once, in occasional subjects

1 twice, and in no subjects was it present on three or  
2 more consecutive occasions. Keep in mind that the  
3 serum bicarbonate was measured at beginning of study,  
4 at end of study, and five times in between. So the  
5 fact that lowering occurred on no more than two  
6 consecutive occasions suggests that the lowering of  
7 serum bicarbonate to this level for most subjects is  
8 mostly transient.

9 We also examined the time course of the  
10 lowering of the serum bicarbonate. And this slide  
11 shows, in all subjects who had a value below 21 at any  
12 time after randomization, the time course of the  
13 bicarbonate excursion.

14 As you can see, at baseline in these  
15 subjects, the serum bicarbonate was relatively normal,  
16 and the nadir of their level occurred between four and  
17 eight weeks. In most subjects, without any change to  
18 the administration of study drug, there was a  
19 correction of bicarbonate on its own, in most cases  
20 toward normal, as you can see by week 56.

21 So in summary of the general and  
22 cardiovascular safety, common adverse events with



1 Qnexa were consistent with known side effects of the  
2 two approved agents. There was higher study  
3 discontinuation due to adverse events on Qnexa, but  
4 there was also higher overall study completion on  
5 Qnexa.

6           Persistent serum bicarbonate reduction to  
7 less than 17 milliequivalents per liter was  
8 infrequent. It occurred in less than 1 percent on the  
9 top dose of Qnexa, and as I showed, in many patients  
10 it was transient and corrected on its own.

11           Qnexa was associated with a 1.6 beat-per-  
12 minute increase in heart rate, and a 3.1 millimeter  
13 decrease -- that's placebo-subtracted -- in systolic  
14 blood pressure at the top dose. But elevated heart  
15 rate outliers also showed a simultaneous decrease in  
16 their blood pressure and no change in their rate-  
17 pressure product.

18           The incidence of serious cardiac adverse  
19 events was similar between Qnexa and placebo, and I've  
20 shown the mid case scenario, with a relative risk of  
21 .60 and a confidence interval of .23 to 1.54.

22           At this point, I'd like to turn the program

1 over to Dr. Gadde.

2 DR. GADDE: Good morning, panel members and  
3 the FDA staff. My name is Kishore Gadde. I am an  
4 obesity researcher at Duke University Medical Center,  
5 with a particular focus on developing new drugs. I'm  
6 a board-certified psychiatrist with additional  
7 training and research at the NIMH.

8 I have received research funding from Vivus,  
9 Incorporated as an investigator, but I have not been a  
10 paid consultant for any company for the last two  
11 years, and I do not own stock in Vivus. This sponsor  
12 is well aware that I do own substantial stock in  
13 Orexigen Therapeutics, which is a company that is also  
14 developing obesity products.

15 I have been very closely involved with the  
16 Qnexa development program, starting with the 200-  
17 subject proof of concept study done entirely at our  
18 site. And in the later part of the Qnexa development,  
19 I have served as a lead investigator of the phase 3  
20 trials. So in that capacity, I'll be presenting the  
21 neuropsychiatric safety data.

22 As noted by the upcoming presentation of the

1 FDA, one of the strengths of the Qnexa program is that  
2 the criteria for exclusion of patients with  
3 psychiatric disorders are not highly restrictive.  
4 Only 4.1 percent of patients failed due to depression  
5 exclusion criteria.

6           Twenty-eight percent of patients with  
7 psychiatric disorders -- of the patients entering the  
8 clinical trials, in the one-year clinical trials,  
9 28 percent had a history of psychiatric disorders.  
10 Twenty-one percent had a history of depression, and  
11 15 percent were taking antidepressants at study entry.  
12 Patients with suicidal ideation history were allowed  
13 in these studies as long as the suicidal ideation was  
14 not accompanied by an intention to act on the  
15 ideation, and 4 percent of the study participants had  
16 a history of suicidal ideation.

17           Because of concerns about anti-obesity drugs  
18 that are centrally acting, close attention has been  
19 paid to psychiatric assessment in the Qnexa program,  
20 in several different ways, adverse event collection  
21 and assessment, and for assessment of depression, the  
22 PHQ-9, a nine-item questionnaire, has been

1 administered at every visit. And for assessment of  
2 suicidality, the Columbia Suicide Severity Rating  
3 Scale was administered, also at every visit throughout  
4 the Qnexa phase 3 program. That amounted to more than  
5 45,000 assessments for depression and suicidality.

6 To give you an accurate and true picture of  
7 the estimate and incidence of adverse events, we have  
8 taken the preferred terms, such as depression,  
9 depressed mood, altered mood, mood swings, and  
10 combined them into broader categories as depression  
11 targeted medical event, or TME, subclass.

12 Similarly, for anxiety, we combined anxiety  
13 and irritability and agitation into the anxiety  
14 subclass. Keep in mind that irritability is actually  
15 listed in the MedDRA dictionary under general  
16 category, but we felt that it belongs here.

17 Similarly, we combined terms such as insomnia and  
18 somnolence in the sleep disorders class.

19 Looking at the frequency of adverse events,  
20 you find that for sleep disorders, for anxiety and  
21 depression, you see a dose-dependent increase in the  
22 frequency of adverse events, especially with the Qnexa

1 top dose. Of note, the incidence of depression, TME,  
2 was not particularly increased in the mid dose of  
3 Qnexa.

4 Most of the patients with psychiatric  
5 adverse events continued in the program. However, a  
6 small portion of them discontinued. But you do see  
7 here an increase in the frequency in the Qnexa groups  
8 relative to placebo, particularly with the top dose.

9 Most of the discontinuations for psychiatric  
10 adverse events occurred in the first three months.  
11 Approximately 75 percent patients discontinued in the  
12 three months, first three months, suggesting that  
13 those patients who tolerate Qnexa in the first three  
14 months are unlikely -- are not very likely to have  
15 bothersome psychiatric adverse events in the  
16 subsequent months.

17 Here we are showing a breakdown of the  
18 preferred terms in the depression TME class, where the  
19 preferred term depression is the most common, and you  
20 do see a doubling of the frequency in the top dose  
21 group relative to placebo. Most of the depression  
22 adverse events were mild or moderate in severity, as

1 coded by the investigators.

2 We also assessed, as I stated earlier,  
3 depression at every visit with the PHQ-9 Self-Rated  
4 Rating Scale. And looking at the total change in the  
5 total score, you find that in all the treatment  
6 groups, there was a small decrease in the mean PHQ-9  
7 score. And this is not surprising, because as a  
8 group, weight loss is associated with a slight  
9 improvement in mood.

10 There are different ways of analyzing the  
11 data for PHQ-9. One way of analyzing data is looking  
12 at the percentage of patients who had a PHQ-9 score of  
13 10 or higher at any time, and also the percentage of  
14 patients with a PHQ-9 score of 15 or higher at any  
15 time.

16 For those with 10 or higher at any time,  
17 there was no difference between the groups. But when  
18 the data were analyzed for those with 15 or higher at  
19 any time, you do see an increase for the Qnexa top  
20 dose, but not for the mid dose.

21 Another method for analyzing the data for  
22 PHQ-9 is looking at the proportions of patients who

1 had worsening by one or two categories. As an  
2 example, if you start with PHQ-9 scores of 5 to 9,  
3 it's in the mild category. And then you move to 15,  
4 that's a two-category worsening. There is no  
5 difference between the groups in this analysis.

6 Another way of understanding the clinical  
7 significance of the depression events is looking at  
8 how many patients had to be prescribed new  
9 antidepressants during the course of the study. And  
10 there was no difference between the groups in the  
11 prescriptions for new antidepressants.

12 There were no serious adverse events for  
13 depression or depressed mood in the one-year trials  
14 with Qnexa. There were no hospitalizations.

15 I stated earlier that we assessed  
16 suicidality in a prospective manner with CSSRS, which  
17 is the Columbia Suicide Severity Rating Scale. And  
18 with these assessments, there were no cases of suicide  
19 attempts, no cases of self-injurious behavior, and no  
20 suicidal ideation with intent. And there were a few  
21 cases of suicidal ideation without intent. The  
22 numbers were 11 for placebo and 14 in the top dose.

1           There were three cases -- of these, there  
2 were three cases of suicidal ideation without intent  
3 that were actually reported by the investigators, one  
4 in the placebo group, one in the Qnexa low dose group,  
5 and one in the Qnexa top dose. There were no major  
6 differences in these mean scores for PHQ-9, question  
7 number 9, which is the suicide item.

8           So in conclusion, there is no increased risk  
9 of suicidality, as assessed by three separate methods  
10 in a prospective manner.

11           Now, turning on to cognitive disorders,  
12 again we have combined the preferred terms into  
13 broader categories of attention, memory impairment,  
14 language, and other cognitive disorders. You see here  
15 that there was a dose-dependent increase in the  
16 frequency of cognitive disorders with Qnexa,  
17 particularly in the areas of attention and memory  
18 impairment.

19           Looking at discontinuations, you find that  
20 most of the patients that develop cognitive AEs  
21 continued in the program. And after a few patients  
22 that discontinued, again there was a dose-dependent



1 increase in the frequency with Qnexa, particularly in  
2 the areas of attention and memory impairment.

3           To give you a breakdown of the severity, I'm  
4 showing here the severity in the attention subclass.  
5 You find that predominately these cases were mild or  
6 moderate in severity.

7           So in summary of the Qnexa neuropsychiatric  
8 safety, there was a dose-related increase in the  
9 neuropsychiatric adverse events and study  
10 discontinuations. Approximately 90 percent of  
11 neuropsychiatric adverse events were mild or moderate  
12 in severity. There were no serious adverse events and  
13 no hospitalizations related to depression, anxiety, or  
14 cognitive adverse events throughout the program.

15           There is no increase in the risk of  
16 suicidality, as assessed by three separate methods in  
17 a prospective manner in a population where 21 percent  
18 of the patients had a prior history of depression and  
19 15 percent were taking antidepressants at baseline.

20           With that, I turn the mic back to -- I turn  
21 it over to Dr. Gideon Koren.

22           DR. KOREN: Thank you very much. I'm coming

1 to you from the University of Toronto, where 25 years  
2 ago I built a program called the Motherisk, which  
3 focused on the safety risk of drugs during pregnancy  
4 and lactation. And this is the focus of my career.

5 At the present time, I have 70 individuals  
6 working. It's the largest such program in the world.  
7 We collaborate with similar programs in North America.  
8 We work a lot with the FDA on many of the registries.  
9 As part of the organization of teratology information  
10 services, we are the largest partner bringing cases to  
11 advise the agency about safety.

12 We published over 800 peer-reviewed papers  
13 on safety of drugs in pregnancy, including in the New  
14 England Journal of Medicine, JAMA, BMJ, Lancet, and  
15 such. We published more than 15 medical books on the  
16 topic. And most importantly, we counsel every day  
17 about 200 women from Canada, the United States, and  
18 other parts of the world, and their health  
19 professionals, on safety of drugs in pregnancy.

20 I have no conflict of interest, financially  
21 or otherwise, with this project or with any of the  
22 proceedings, and I never worked with Vivus before. I

1 was asked to come here specifically to address the  
2 fetal safety of the medication.

3           Naturally, when a drug aim at women of  
4 reproductive age, we should look what will happen to  
5 the unborn because 50 percent of all pregnancies in  
6 North America are unplanned. Unplanned does not mean  
7 unwanted, but it means that a lot of babies will be  
8 exposed to a drug. I thought it's a high percentage,  
9 but I can tell you, I have four kids. Fifty percent.  
10 That's correct.

11           [Laughter.]

12           DR. KOREN: So I'll go walk you through the  
13 process we do in Motherisk in our work, which is  
14 similar to the process that will lead me to advise a  
15 woman whether it's safe to take topiramate in  
16 pregnancy.

17           Lucky enough, topiramate was introduced  
18 14 years ago, so by now, large number of women were  
19 exposed to the drug. As it happens, unplanned  
20 pregnancy, and indeed, physicians often may want a  
21 woman to be on a drug like topiramate for epilepsy  
22 because they may deem it important for them.

1           So as of 2010, there are four registries  
2 reported from different parts of the world, one from  
3 Israel, one from the U.K., one the North American  
4 registry, and one from Australia. That per se is  
5 reassuring because it's not just one area; it's really  
6 the world experience. In Motherisk, we trained  
7 physicians from 35 countries, who went back and  
8 started such systems. And we of course communicate  
9 when a woman come with a drug of interest.

10           So what you see here is the numbers. The  
11 numbers are not huge, but altogether, about 400  
12 reported in the literature by now. And as you can  
13 see, there are major malformations, which is what we,  
14 of course, are interested in more than anything else.  
15 The rate is about 3.7 percent among those studies.  
16 This is well within what happens spontaneously in the  
17 population.

18           If you go now in Washington to an obstetric  
19 unit, between 3 and 5 percent of babies are born with  
20 malformations. So without knowing too much, it's  
21 clear that this number is not high. It's well within  
22 what described.

1           Now, how can you compare it to women not  
2 exposed? Different places compare it in different  
3 ways. But the real, true way to compare it is to  
4 women with epilepsy which are not treated, and not  
5 just with other women. You want to have a control  
6 group which is as close to the group you're interested  
7 in.

8           So it so happened that Motherisk has done  
9 that. We published, in Drug Safety in 204, all the  
10 world experience with women with epilepsy who did not  
11 receive any drug. After that, for the sake of this  
12 presentation, two more studies were added to that  
13 experience that reported in 206 and 208; altogether,  
14 710 women with epilepsy that did not take any  
15 medication during the pregnancy in question. And look  
16 here. This is the key point. The overall  
17 malformation rate was 3.4 percent, again, well within  
18 the range.

19           As an editorial comment, for many years  
20 women were told, if you have epilepsy, you have a more  
21 chance of malformations. These studies actually  
22 refuted that particular myth. And as you can see,

1 it's very, very much within what one expect.

2           So let's combine now these two pieces of  
3 information. And as you can see, this is the  
4 topiramate, and this is the untreated epilepsy. The  
5 rates are relatively similar, and the relative risk,  
6 which is how much one is more than the other, is  
7 really sitting on one.

8           For me, as someone who has to counsel women,  
9 there is another important piece of information here.  
10 The 95 confidence interval is very tight. If the  
11 upper confidence interval would have gone to, say, 8  
12 or 10, I would know that the data is very -- is all  
13 over the place, as we say. But that's not the case.  
14 Actually, it's quite tight, which suggests that  
15 although the numbers are still not very large, no  
16 signal has shown itself in the last 14 years.

17           There is another element of importance when  
18 we have to counsel a woman tomorrow on topiramate who  
19 happened to be pregnant or planned to be pregnant, and  
20 that is that the new product under focus of discussion  
21 today have lower dose of topiramate than what was  
22 given to epileptic women. So per kilo, the woman sees

1 less of the drug.

2           Second, the new product is aimed at women  
3 with obesity. They are much larger. So they are much  
4 larger, and they receive lower dose. So per kilo body  
5 weight, they receive less than half of what women with  
6 typically in epilepsy receive. So this is another  
7 factor of safety. Truly, the numbers are not huge.  
8 However, the dose we are discussing today is much  
9 smaller than what the women on topiramate received in  
10 the last 14 years.

11           There are other sources of information we  
12 have to consider in our work. One is the spontaneous  
13 reporting system of the FDA, whereby practitioners  
14 from all over North America and elsewhere are invited  
15 to report on adverse events. And over the last 14  
16 years, 23 cases of U.S.-based women who took  
17 topiramate in the first trimester had malformed kids.  
18 You expect it, because at the same time, estimated 5  
19 million women of reproductive age received topiramate.  
20 So you expect some of them to have malformations.

21           The question is whether those malformations  
22 are very unique. For example, if all 23 women had

1 kids without ears, this must be something. But that's  
2 not the case. As a matter of fact, the range of  
3 malformations in those 23 cases is what you expect in  
4 the general population. So there is no clear signal  
5 here.

6           The other source are the animal studies.  
7 You know that any new drug as topiramate submitted to  
8 the agency have to show standardized studies in  
9 animals. And of course, the animal studies with  
10 topiramate showed oral cleft. I should tell you, and  
11 my colleague teratologist here can attest to it, mice  
12 are very sensitive to oral cleft and we see a lot of  
13 clefting among mice, their ribs, vertebrae. And  
14 again, I want to show you that does not fit what the  
15 FDA spontaneous cases show.

16           Put together, if a woman come to me -- and  
17 indeed, two weeks ago I saw in Motherisk a woman with  
18 topiramate -- I will reassure her that if she took the  
19 drug into pregnancy, she is not likely to have an  
20 increased risk for malformations. Of course, if her  
21 physician writes to me and want to know whether she  
22 can continue, I will share with him or her the data



1 that I described to you now.

2           Now, during the studies with the new  
3 product, the program was a large program, and a total  
4 of 34 women conceived while on the program. This  
5 information here, too, again reassuring. Thirteen  
6 women end up with a live birth after taking the Qnexa.  
7 None of these kids had a malformation, serving again  
8 to remind you this is a smaller dose in a much larger  
9 BMI, obese women. Now, this is not a large number.  
10 But it again strengthening everything I told you in  
11 the last 7 or 10 minutes.

12           To balance everything we said today, we have  
13 Imast (ph) as someone whose career is in this field to  
14 remind all of us that obesity itself is teratogenic.  
15 Obesity, being with obesity BMI above 30, increase  
16 malformation rates. The most clear today is the  
17 neural tube defects, proven by repeated studies. We  
18 analyzed that data and meta-analyzed it, too. There  
19 is a more than twofold risk for spina bifida in women  
20 who are obese.

21           But there are many other risks involved in  
22 pregnancy for obesity itself -- not the drugs, the

1 obesity -- such as hypertension, the need for Cesarean  
2 section, gestational diabetes, to mention a few. So  
3 we are not talking here neutral background. We are  
4 talking very large risks, reproductive risks, to do  
5 with overweight and obesity, which have to be  
6 considered.

7           In summary, if you were on topiramate today  
8 and came to see us in Motherisk, after the analysis I  
9 showed you, the systemic review of the existing data  
10 today do not suggest an increased risk of major  
11 malformations with topiramate in pregnant woman when  
12 compared to untreated epilepsy, for the reasons I  
13 explained to you. The pattern of reported  
14 malformation in the spontaneous system is consistent  
15 with what you expect. There was no excess of any  
16 particular malformation.

17           The sponsor is proposing a prospective  
18 pregnancy exposure registry, where I very strongly  
19 support. We should continue to collect that data in  
20 order to be able, with larger numbers, to see a signal  
21 if such a signal, of course, occurs.

22           Of course, not including in my slide, I

1 believe that we should have a very proactive program  
2 to advise women, educate women, and to ensure a  
3 pregnancy protection program that, as far as one can,  
4 to prevent pregnancy while on that particular  
5 combination on drugs. Thank you.

6 DR. GESUNDHEIT: Thank you, Dr. Koren.

7 We would like to summarize the results from  
8 the clinical program and also talk about the risk  
9 mitigation program that we would like to put into  
10 place pending approval. We'll discuss, then, five  
11 separate areas, and each of these corresponds to one  
12 of the areas of interest that have been posed by the  
13 division.

14 For psychiatric side effects, our summary is  
15 that these effects were more frequent on Qnexa, but  
16 were typically mild and not associated with an  
17 increased use of antidepressant medications. They  
18 were identifiable early, and they were associated with  
19 a dropout rate that was greater than placebo, but  
20 overall, was relatively low. There was no increased  
21 risk of suicidality, as Dr. Gadde reviewed.

22 In our proposed labeling, we propose that we

1 state that patients and their families should be alert  
2 for the emergence or worsening of depression, anxiety,  
3 suicidal thoughts or behavior, and any unusual changes  
4 in mood or behavior. And we will disseminate this  
5 information through a medication guide to physicians,  
6 pharmacists, and patients, and also will advise  
7 physicians to include screening instruments, such as  
8 the PHQ-2, which is a shorter version of the  
9 instrument that Dr. Gadde discussed, for periodic  
10 assessment of patients.

11 For cognitive side effects, the summary is  
12 that cognitive side effects were more frequent on  
13 Qnexa, but were reversible and mostly mild. These  
14 events also were identifiable early and associated  
15 with a low dropout rate of about 2 percent that was  
16 greater than placebo.

17 In our labeling, we propose very similar to  
18 what's in the current topiramate labeling, that Qnexa  
19 may adversely affect cognitive function such as  
20 attention and memory. And we will advise patients  
21 that they should use caution when driving a car or  
22 operating heavy machinery until they know how Qnexa

1 affects them. We will disseminate this information as  
2 well through the medication guide and other  
3 communication materials.

4 For metabolic acidosis, our summary is that  
5 persistent serum bicarbonate to levels below 17  
6 milliequivalents did occur with greater frequency with  
7 Qnexa, but it was relatively infrequent, with less  
8 than 1 percent of subjects at top dose.

9 The proposed labeling would advise  
10 physicians that bicarbonate decrements are present,  
11 usually mild, an average decrease of about 1  
12 milliequivalent per liter at the top dose, and that  
13 less than 1 percent of patients, about .7 percent, can  
14 experience persistent decrements of bicarbonate to  
15 below 17.

16 As in the current topiramate labeling, we  
17 would advise physicians about conditions or therapies  
18 that, by themselves, may predispose to metabolic  
19 acidosis and that could be additive to the  
20 bicarbonate-lowering effects of topiramate. And we  
21 would advocate baseline and periodic measurements of  
22 serum bicarbonate in such predisposed patients, and

1 that physicians should consider dose reduction or  
2 discontinuation of Qnexa if it's clinically  
3 appropriate due to lowering of serum bicarbonate. We  
4 would disseminate this information again in the  
5 medication guide, and we're interested in looking at  
6 the long-term clinical effects as part of a phase 4  
7 program.

8           For pregnancy, our summary is that the risk  
9 of human malformations at topiramate doses used in  
10 epilepsy, which is up to 400 milligrams per day -- and  
11 just to reflect on Dr. Koren's comment, our top dose  
12 is less than one-fourth of that dose, not correcting  
13 for body mass index -- but it has not been  
14 demonstrated. And there is no evidence of  
15 malformations with Qnexa per se.

16           Our proposed labeling, however, would be  
17 that weight loss during pregnancy is not recommended,  
18 and we embrace the majority of the recommendations  
19 from the maternal health team that have been included  
20 in your briefing document. Qnexa should not be used  
21 if a woman is pregnant or attempting to become  
22 pregnant.

1           In terms of risk management, we will make  
2 these materials available in the medication guide. We  
3 will aggressively advocate for contraception and  
4 pregnancy prevention education. And we will begin a  
5 pregnancy exposure registry, hopefully to include  
6 potentially other sponsors of pregnancy -- of weight-  
7 reducing drugs.

8           For heart rate, our summary there is that  
9 Qnexa was associated with a 1.6 beat per minute  
10 increase in heart rate. But along with that, there  
11 was a 3.1 millimeter decrease in systolic blood  
12 pressure at the top dose. As we showed, elevated  
13 heart rate outliers also showed a decrease in their  
14 blood pressure, which we believe mitigates that  
15 effect. There was no increase in clinically  
16 significant arrhythmia. In the clinical trials, we  
17 will mention the effects on heart rate in the proposed  
18 labeling, and we will distribute this information in  
19 the medication guide.

20           Finally, we believe strongly that Qnexa is  
21 one piece of a much larger effort, that patients who  
22 benefit from Qnexa will do so only if there is an

1 integrated program that advocates physical activity,  
2 healthy eating and nutrition, and behavior  
3 modification as long-term measures that can help  
4 patients lower their weight and sustain their weight  
5 at a lower label. It will be a major emphasis of our  
6 program to educate patients and physicians about the  
7 need to engage in such a comprehensive program, of  
8 which Qnexa is only one small part.

9           We also plan to engage in an outcomes trial.  
10 The exact details will be decided with the division,  
11 but the goal of the trial will be to look at a  
12 composite endpoint of myocardial infarction, stroke,  
13 and other serious events shown here so that one can  
14 gauge, in real clinical practice, what the effect is  
15 of Qnexa compared with the control group on the  
16 potential risks or potential benefits to these  
17 clinical endpoints.

18           So in summary, Qnexa is comprised of low  
19 doses of two approved drugs, each with millions of  
20 patient years of experience. The safety risks  
21 associated with Qnexa are known and are consistent  
22 with the properties of these two agents. As mentioned



1 earlier, we did not observe any surprises during the  
2 clinical investigational program.

3 In terms of efficacy, there is no  
4 pharmacotherapy that currently attains 10 percent  
5 weight loss, which would be in accordance with the NIH  
6 guideline recommendations. However, with Qnexa, in  
7 conjunction with diet and an exercise program, we see  
8 in most patients a 10 percent or greater weight loss,  
9 which is accompanied by clinically meaningful  
10 improvements in weight-related comorbidities.

11 To review the effect on weight loss, this  
12 slide shows a cumulative distribution of patients  
13 losing weight on Qnexa at the top dose. This is  
14 analysis of Qnexa completers. These are patients who  
15 succeeded and remained on study for one year. And  
16 these data here are from patients who were on study  
17 302, in which the patients had morbid obesity. The  
18 mean BMI in that study was 42 kilograms per meters  
19 square.

20 The way to orient yourself to this slide is  
21 to imagine that patients are lined up on the X axis  
22 according to the percentage of weight change they had

1 from baseline, and that we did a cumulative summary  
2 from left to right of those patients. What you can  
3 see is that about 15 percent of patients lost 15  
4 percent or more of their weight on Qnexa top dose.

5           Again, this would be about 35 to 40 pounds  
6 of weight in patients with this degree of body mass  
7 index who stayed on therapy for one year. In fact, if  
8 you look at the percentage of patients losing 20  
9 percent of weight, nearly 30 percent of patients lost  
10 20 percent of weight among these patients with morbid  
11 obesity who completed the trial.

12           These levels of weight loss are  
13 unprecedented. They're similar to the levels of  
14 weight loss, 15 percent or greater, that one observes  
15 with some types of bariatric surgery.

16           When we look at other effects beyond weight  
17 loss, one sees that Qnexa has global effects that can  
18 improve the health of these patients. When you look  
19 at waist circumference, there is a significant  
20 reduction. Systolic and diastolic blood pressure go  
21 down significantly. There are changes, favorable  
22 ones, to inflammatory markers. And the whole host of

1 measurements of insulin resistance all move favorably  
2 in patients treated with Qnexa.

3           In addition, when we look at quality of life  
4 measures, either using the SF-36 instrument that  
5 Dr. Day illustrated or the impact of weight on quality  
6 of life, there's clearly a significant improvement in  
7 patients' self-perception of their quality of life.  
8 The changes are greater in the top dose, shown on the  
9 right, but these changes on the global indices were  
10 also observed on the mid dose of Qnexa.

11           Importantly, we looked at progression to  
12 type 2 diabetes in the OB-303 study. These subjects  
13 were not diabetic, but in most cases had impaired  
14 fasting glucose at study entry. What we see is that  
15 in the patients treated with placebo, despite adhering  
16 to a diet and exercise program, there was a 20 percent  
17 progression in one year to a biochemical diagnosis of  
18 diabetes, as defined below.

19           In the patients randomized to Qnexa top  
20 dose, there was a 46 percent reduction in the  
21 incidence of diabetes relative to placebo. The  
22 difference in the top dose of Qnexa in terms of

1 reduction was statistically significant, and it  
2 bordered significance at the mid dose, as shown on the  
3 right side panel.

4           So in overall summary, we believe there is  
5 currently a treatment gap, as mentioned by Dr. Aronne,  
6 in the management of obesity. Current  
7 pharmacotherapy, as shown on the left-hand side, can  
8 achieve weight loss that is modest. Bariatric surgery  
9 achieves much more dramatic weight loss, as shown on  
10 the right-hand side.

11           We feel that Qnexa can be an important new  
12 therapy that can obviate the need for surgery in many  
13 patients, bring significant benefits, and fill an  
14 important treatment gap that currently exists in the  
15 medical management of obesity. Thank you.

16           DR. BURMAN: Thank you very much.

17           The floor is now open for questions from the  
18 committee.

19           Dr. Weide?

20           DR. WEIDE: Thank you. I have several  
21 questions. The first would be in slide -- I guess  
22 it's 19, which was your OB-201. I don't know if we

1 can put that back up.

2           Could you tell us what the doses are for the  
3 individual components there?

4           DR. ARONNE: Yes. The dose of Qnexa used in  
5 this study is listed in the top. It's 15 milligrams  
6 of phentermine and 100 milligrams of topiramate. And  
7 this was compared to the monotherapy doses, 15  
8 milligrams phentermine, 100 milligrams topiramate, and  
9 placebo.

10           DR. WEIDE: Okay. And did you do any dose  
11 response curves? Because, as you say, both of these  
12 drugs are available, and physicians are currently  
13 using these drugs in combination for weight loss. And  
14 so there's an ability to use 30 milligrams with 400  
15 currently. So why did you choose the dosage you did?

16           DR. ARONNE: Yes. Fair question. The  
17 selection of dose was fairly challenging. As you  
18 allude, there's a number of papers at that time the  
19 outline the weight loss properties of especially  
20 topiramate. I think Dr. Bray's studies were very good  
21 at establishing the dose response.

22           The dose selection was initially based on

1 assessment of the tolerability of the monotherapy  
2 relative to the weight loss needs. It was seen in the  
3 published papers on topiramate that 200 seemed to be  
4 about the peak dose for weight loss. It was  
5 associated with 8 to 9 percent weight loss.

6           One hundred milligrams in the published  
7 papers at that time was deemed a reasonably tolerated  
8 dose, but the weight loss was fairly marginal. So the  
9 hypothesis was, if we throw phentermine in there with  
10 topiramate at a lower dose, the fact that we're  
11 combining a number of different mechanisms, we may be  
12 able to achieve better weight loss with a more  
13 tolerable dose. So essentially, the results of that  
14 study kind of established that hypothesis.

15           I think it's important to note as well --  
16 oh, sorry, I'm pressing the wrong button. I think  
17 it's important to note what's been listed here is kind  
18 of a summary of the literature that's available, not  
19 only for weight loss with topiramate, but also some of  
20 the antihypertensive/antidiabetic studies that have  
21 been conducted, a number of studies, mostly through  
22 Johnson & Johnson.

1           But the basis of the assessment of the  
2 literature at that time kind of established that if we  
3 could get a dose of 100 that was tolerable, that would  
4 be a good starting dose, and that essentially set the  
5 ceiling.

6           DR. WEIDE: I have two other quick  
7 questions.

8           When they stopped, did they regain the  
9 weight? That happens with most of the medications.

10          DR. ARONNE: Yes. We didn't assess that in  
11 2001, but we have assessed that in our phase 3  
12 program.

13          If I could have the slide of weight  
14 regained.

15          We didn't initially plan to assess this in  
16 the study, and actually, in a retrospective manner, we  
17 came up with a way to kind of understand this. So the  
18 assessment was made in subjects that -- as I mentioned  
19 in my presentation, about 5 to 9 percent of subjects  
20 went off drug but stayed in the study. So we took  
21 that group of subjects. We identified subjects that  
22 had at least 5 percent weight loss, so we have kind of

1 a threshold of weight loss to establish a weight  
2 regain. And in this group of subjects, we saw average  
3 weight loss of about 10.9 percent. And that weight  
4 loss varied among subjects, but it was at least 5  
5 percent overall.

6 What you see is that subjects regained, over  
7 the course of remaining in the study, up to about 4  
8 percent of that 10 percent, or about 40 percent regain  
9 after going off treatment.

10 DR. WEIDE: My last question, and then I'll  
11 let other people talk.

12 With the concern about the bicarb lowering,  
13 and I know it's not very common, a lot of people who  
14 are overweight are on multiple medications to lose  
15 weight, one of which is metformin. A lot of them have  
16 diabetes. A common drug is metformin.

17 Are you concerned or have you looked at  
18 metformin in these patients so that when there -- the  
19 possible increased risk of lactic acidosis in these  
20 patients?

21 DR. GESUNDHEIT: Yes. That was a concern,  
22 and I'll show you data. We did have the benefit of



1 having quite a few patients on metformin in the study  
2 that was enriched with diabetic subjects. That would  
3 be the 303 study.

4           What you can see here, if you look at the  
5 left-hand side, it's pretty much reproducing what we  
6 showed earlier on the left-hand side. These were the  
7 patients not on metformin, which would then be a  
8 comparator group. And you can see at the level of  
9 bicarbonate lowering to less than 21, which is the top  
10 line, or lowering to less than 17, that we did see  
11 rates, as we mentioned in the core presentation, of  
12 patients who had a lowered bicarbonate.

13           We then looked at -- well, let's see. Does  
14 metformin make that worse? Does it either lower their  
15 bicarb more or have any other adverse events on the  
16 acid/base balance? And so on the right-hand side, you  
17 see the experience in a total of about 450 subjects  
18 who were on metformin and were in the program. And  
19 what you can see is the rates of developing serious  
20 bicarbonate lowering, either to less than 21 or less  
21 than 17, are virtually the same -- let me just use my  
22 pointer -- so were virtually the same, 11.4 versus

1 11.3, .9 at the more severe level versus .7.

2           So it did not appear that there was any  
3 additive effect or interaction with metformin and the  
4 Qnexa in terms of the bicarbonate issue.

5           DR. BURMAN: Thank you. We have about  
6 10 people who want to ask questions, and we have about  
7 20 minutes. So please keep your questions and answers  
8 succinct.

9           Dr. Veltri.

10          DR. VELTRI: Yes. Two quick questions, one  
11 on efficacy, one on safety.

12           In regards to the efficacy, all of these  
13 trials were parallel designed. Yet the recommendation  
14 from a regimen perspective is kind of a forced  
15 titration based on response. So does the sponsor have  
16 or is there any plan to actually look at a dose  
17 titration as opposed to just obviously to emulate what  
18 the recommendations of the regimen would be?

19           Secondly, you didn't touch upon it, but in  
20 your briefing document, table 30, you talk about  
21 syncope. And if you look at syncope in this  
22 population, there were 15 episodes of syncope, or loss

1 of consciousness, on drug versus 4 on placebo. And  
2 they're mostly in the high dose group, 10 of the 15.

3 My question is, is there any information  
4 from the clinical study on when these occurred? Were  
5 they early? Have you looked at orthostasis changes to  
6 kind of get a gleam of this? And this is important,  
7 especially since there were small numbers of patients  
8 who had atherosclerotic disease. And that could be --  
9 syncope could be more serious in patients with  
10 established atherosclerosis.

11 DR. GESUNDHEIT: For the first question, the  
12 program did randomize patients in parallel arms to  
13 different doses of the Qnexa. However, we've done  
14 a considerable amount of work looking at the dose  
15 response relationship, and that shows a clear dose  
16 response relationship. And there were also patients  
17 who were kept at one level but didn't tolerate it, for  
18 instance, and were lowered to a different level.

19 But in terms of the actual algorithm, it's  
20 based more on sort of a practical sense of what would  
21 be a realistic way to proceed, with the goal that we  
22 would want each patient to be on the lowest effective

1 dose.

2           So the algorithm is a practical one, which  
3 aims to put patients on the low -- well, the mid dose,  
4 which is the recommended dose. And only if they do  
5 not achieve their expected -- or the target weight  
6 loss, would you then go to the higher dose. It's a  
7 practical regimen based on the experience from the  
8 parallel design study, as you point out.

9           We did titrate patients up to that dose just  
10 to make sure that that's clear. There was a four-week  
11 period of titration where even if a patient was at the  
12 top dose by randomization, they needed to be at lower  
13 doses in a blinded manner at a one-week interval until  
14 they got up to the top dose. But you're correct. We  
15 didn't keep people on long periods of time on one dose  
16 and then systemically increase them to the higher  
17 level.

18           Let me show data on syncope because there  
19 were more on drug, but of course we had more patients  
20 treated with drug. What this shows here are syncope-  
21 related treatment-emergent adverse events. And you  
22 can see that as a percent on placebo, there were .3

1 percent, whereas on Qnexa top dose, it was .4. Maybe  
2 the extra events that you're alluding to are because  
3 there were some at the mid dose as well as the top  
4 dose.

5 In terms of serious adverse events, syncope  
6 events that required hospitalization or were deemed to  
7 be serious, we basically had one on placebo, and we  
8 had one on Qnexa top dose, so it looked balanced.

9 But there is a blood pressure-lowering  
10 effect, and it is part of our mitigation program to  
11 advise physicians to check blood pressure. I think  
12 the suggestion that they should look at orthostatic  
13 changes is an excellent one, and that's something we  
14 can include in the risk mitigation program.

15 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

16 Dr. Proschan?

17 DR. PROSCHAN: Yes. On slide CC-59, it  
18 shows -- yes, it shows that even in the placebo group,  
19 there's a big drop at four weeks. And I'm wondering  
20 if the entry criteria of the trial would cause some  
21 artificially high values at baseline.

22 DR. GESUNDHEIT: There may be some selection

1 bias because in order to get into this analysis at  
2 all, you had to have a bicarb below 21 at some point.  
3 But it is curious why did even the placebo patients  
4 show some degree of -- it was less lowering than the  
5 treated patients at four weeks.

6           It's not clear to us, but it actually didn't  
7 go outside the normal range. In our lab, the normal  
8 range is 21 to 29, so at least the mean value at that  
9 time point for the placebo patients was okay. And  
10 just as the others tended to correct over time, the  
11 mean values tended to go higher as time went on.

12           DR. PROSCHAN: And just one more. On CC-  
13 51 -- yes, I'm not sure how to interpret this because  
14 this is inpatients whose heart rate went above 100,  
15 which is going to be a different group of patients in  
16 the Qnexa arm than the placebo arm. Because if the  
17 drug increases the heart rate, then the group that has  
18 heart rate over 100, it may not necessarily be  
19 comparable in the two arms. So that makes it kind of  
20 difficult to interpret.

21           DR. GESUNDHEIT: Well, I see your point.  
22 But our view is that we wanted to, in this analysis,

1 look at the patients who clearly would be at greatest  
2 risk. If a patient has a persistent tachycardia, that  
3 would seem to be a patient that might be at higher  
4 cardiovascular risk.

5 We found that, actually those occurred even  
6 in the placebo patients. There were patients in  
7 placebo, the 10 or fewer, but there were 10 patients  
8 in placebo who had a heart rate of 100 or greater on  
9 two or more occasions.

10 The purpose of this analysis was to see if  
11 you have these heart rate outliers, the most severe  
12 heart rate outliers, in them, do you even in them see  
13 a lowering of blood pressure. And we did see that  
14 with Qnexa.

15 So it's protective in that sense, that if  
16 you get tachycardia with Qnexa, because of the blood  
17 pressure lowering effect that's built into the drug,  
18 you actually see a lowering of the rate-pressure  
19 product, suggesting less risk per se in a patient who  
20 gets tachycardia. I don't want to claim less risk.  
21 We're just saying that it looks comparable, and  
22 certainly no increase in risk in the patients who have

1 tachycardia with Qnexa.

2 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Just a comment.

3 With regard to the lowering bicarb, even in  
4 the placebo group, obviously decreased calories,  
5 fasting to any degree, will elevate free fatty acids  
6 and lower the bicarb.

7 So did you measure free fatty acids?

8 DR. GESUNDHEIT: No. But along those lines,  
9 we did look at ketones via the anion gap because we  
10 also had that concern. And interestingly, because  
11 patients were on this LEARN diet, which was meant to  
12 be a balanced diet, not a low-carbohydrate diet, and  
13 meant to decrease caloric intake by about 500 calories  
14 per day.

15 The anion gap, as you went time period over  
16 time period in the Qnexa arms, did not change. So if  
17 there was any ketogenesis, it wasn't significant  
18 enough to alter the anion gap.

19 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

20 Dr. Heckbert.

21 DR. HECKBERT: Yes. I have two questions,  
22 but they're brief, for Dr. Gadde.



1           Dr. Day said that some patients used  
2 psychiatric medications mostly as SSRIs. And my  
3 question was what proportion of patients used those,  
4 used antidepressant medications, and did they stay on  
5 their meds throughout the study?

6           Then just quickly, the second question,  
7 which is also for Dr. Gadde, in slide CC-67, you  
8 indicated that the psychiatric adverse effects were  
9 mostly -- that led to discontinuation mostly occurred  
10 in the first three months.

11           I wondered whether the cognitive adverse  
12 effects -- attention, memory, et cetera -- whether  
13 those were continued throughout the study, or were  
14 they also limited mostly, in terms of discontinuation,  
15 to the first three months?

16           DR. GADDE: Do we have a slide for the  
17 cognitive adverse events? So firstly, psychiatric  
18 adverse events such as depression, anxiety, this slide  
19 clearly shows that most of the adverse events are  
20 happening in the first three months.

21           We do actually have a slide for -- yes. Just  
22 as an example, the attention subclass where you find

1 again that with Qnexa top dose, there was an increase  
2 in the number of dropouts early on in treatment, which  
3 sort of plateaus later on. And I believe this is true  
4 for the other cognitive adverse events as well.

5 DR. HECKBERT: Is that first event report or  
6 is that time course of dropouts? It looks like it's  
7 event reports. So I'm wondering, did people continue  
8 to have these symptoms throughout the whole time they  
9 were on the drug?

10 DR. GADDE: One way of looking at it is the  
11 mean duration. And it's about 24 days for the top  
12 dose, and about 20 days for the mid dose. And the  
13 time of onset for the first onset is 20 days for the  
14 top dose, about the same as with the placebo.

15 Most of the events resolved, and only about  
16 .9 percent discontinued the study drug in the top  
17 dose, although it's a greater percentage compared to  
18 placebo. So most did. And when the drug was  
19 discontinued, in most cases the adverse event resolved  
20 fairly quickly.

21 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

22 Dr. Capuzzi?

1 DR. CAPUZZI: Yes. Just two questions.

2 You're proposing using a combination of two  
3 drugs at once. I just want to know, in terms of  
4 screening patients for their underlying cause for the  
5 obesity and you're going to be using phentermine, just  
6 what have you done to eliminate the possibility of  
7 subclinical coronary artery disease or a serious life-  
8 threatening rhythm disorder?

9 Also, did you do anything besides a TSH for  
10 ruling out the subclinical hypothyroidism?

11 DR. GESUNDHEIT: In our program, we did do  
12 entry EKGs, and patients were admitted with a coronary  
13 history. They had to not have had a major event in  
14 the prior six months. But we included patients who  
15 had had major events, including MIs, beyond the six-  
16 month -- longer than six months, into the trial  
17 program.

18 We did EKGs at entry. We did EKGs at exit.  
19 We did vital signs 15 times over the course of the  
20 year to look for changes in rhythm that would be  
21 obvious in vital signs, et cetera.

22 Did you want to ask -- did you have another

1 thought on that? So that would be for what we saw in  
2 terms of the cardiac.

3 For TSH, we think there is the possibility  
4 of subclinical hypothyroidism with severe weight loss.  
5 Overall, though, we looked before and at study exit at  
6 TSHs, and there were very, very few outliers. And I  
7 think what you're going to tell me is that TSH could  
8 be in the normal range in some patients with clinical  
9 hypothyroidism.

10 DR. CAPUZZI: Well, it not only can't be,  
11 you could be at the high part of TSH at 4 and have a  
12 low free T3 --

13 DR. GESUNDHEIT: Yes.

14 DR. CAPUZZI: -- and/or a low free T4, or  
15 both.

16 DR. GESUNDHEIT: Yes. Well, our label  
17 actually -- our proposed label mentions that as a  
18 possibility, and that for patients complaining of  
19 fatigue, et cetera, especially in that early period of  
20 more profound weight loss, that thyroid function  
21 should be rechecked if patients complain of those  
22 symptoms at that time.

1           But again, when we looked at the TSHs and  
2 the free T4s that were seen in the program, there were  
3 very few abnormalities in free T4 and very few  
4 alterations outside of the normal range for the TSH.

5           DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Just a point of  
6 clarification. Speaking as a thyroidologist, if the  
7 TSH is normal -- the definition of subclinical  
8 hypothyroidism is a TSH that's elevated with a normal  
9 free T4 and T3. It's true, if you fast, the TSH can  
10 go into the normal range. But at baseline, if it's  
11 elevated -- if it's normal, they're not hypothyroid  
12 unless medications are on it.

13           Dr. Kaul?

14           DR. KAUL: Thank you. While I ask my first  
15 question, can you also pull up slide 30, forward by  
16 slide 21?

17           Do you have any data on a time course of  
18 heart rate and blood pressure effects? I want to make  
19 sure that you captured the maximum effect on these  
20 variables. Did you have any pilot study where you do  
21 a continuous monitoring of heart rate and blood  
22 pressure? Since most of the weight loss was up front.

1 DR. ARONNE: So we do have a time course on  
2 blood pressure. The slide that was previously up --  
3 could I get the first slide he requested? So I'm  
4 trying to relate the blood pressure question to the  
5 BMI slide that you asked for.

6 DR. KAUL: No, no. I just want to make  
7 sure. How frequently did you measure heart rate and  
8 blood pressure?

9 DR. ARONNE: Okay. So the vitals were  
10 measured at every visit.

11 If I could have the time course of blood  
12 pressure change.

13 So as you can see on our OB-303 study, the  
14 assessment of systolic blood pressure is this example  
15 compared to placebo. The effects did occur early and  
16 were fairly consistent across time over the trial.

17 And I think it's fair to say that the effects  
18 maintained a significant difference, although small,  
19 compared to placebo over time.

20 DR. KAUL: And if you were to overlay heart  
21 rate plot, it would coincide with the blood pressure  
22 drop?

1 DR. ARONNE: So if we look at heart rate  
2 over time in the same study, essentially the same  
3 population, again you can see that consistent and  
4 dose-related difference in heart rate -- again, a  
5 small difference, but clearly distinguished.

6 DR. KAUL: Okay. Slide 30, please.

7 The question I have is did you do a  
8 treatment effect by BMI interaction, by just visual  
9 inspection? There seems to be an overlap across the  
10 BMI for the doses.

11 DR. ARONNE: Okay. So the reason that we  
12 performed this analysis was to kind of appreciate if  
13 the dose relationship is stronger in a population of  
14 essentially greater obese subjects. The weight loss  
15 occurs fairly quickly in all doses. And what we  
16 learned from this analysis was that the dose  
17 relationship is stronger with a higher BMI.

18 DR. KAUL: But I'm not quite sure about  
19 that. By visual inspection, it doesn't seem to be the  
20 case. It's an overlap in the confidence limits.

21 Did you do a formal test of interaction?

22 DR. ARONNE: Mr. Schwiers will address our

1 statistical analysis.

2 MR. SCHWIERS: My name is Michael Schwiers.  
3 I'm employed in Medpace. It's a contract research  
4 organization that was contracted by Vivus to run the  
5 phase 3 programs. I've been a biostatistician  
6 involved in clinical trial data analysis for seven  
7 years, and was the statistician on the phase 3 studies  
8 as well as the NDA submission.

9 For all of the subgroup analyses that we  
10 did, including the BMI, the age, the race, formal  
11 interaction testing was performed, and in this  
12 example, it was not significant.

13 DR. KAUL: Okay. Slide 21, the sleep apnea  
14 slide.

15 Was that a weight-related phenomenon or was  
16 that related to some other factor, for example,  
17 metabolic acidosis with secondary hyperventilation?  
18 Did you measure bicarbonate levels in the groups?

19 DR. ARONNE: The assumption is that this is  
20 driven primarily by weight. But your point is well-  
21 taken on the mechanism of carbonic anhydrase and the  
22 bicarbonate. As presented in Dr. Gesundheit's



1 presentation in the core, we do see some reduction in  
2 serum bicarb, which equates -- in general, the  
3 population is still in the mean range, but it is an  
4 overall reduction compared to placebo.

5 DR. KAUL: But did you measure bicarbonate  
6 levels in these groups, where you showed the impact  
7 on --

8 DR. ARONNE: Yes. We did measure them and  
9 we did see a reduction consistent with what would be  
10 expected.

11 DR. KAUL: One last question, slide 96.

12 Do you have the same plots for the medium  
13 dose and the low dose? I want to convince myself that  
14 you get a greater bang for the higher dose without the  
15 safety tradeoff.

16 DR. GESUNDHEIT: We do. So while those are  
17 coming up, the -- okay. This is coming up. Thank  
18 you.

19 This plot is actually slightly different  
20 because the first plot I showed was only from the 302  
21 study, which was the patients with greater degrees of  
22 obesity. This is now the mix of both 302 and 303, but

1 it's still the patients who completed therapy.

2           You can see that the purple line is the top  
3 dose, blue is the mid dose, and then the green is from  
4 the -- the green plot is because patients only in the  
5 302 study had that low dose. But you can see that  
6 there is a dose response relationship, at least to my  
7 eye, at these doses, with the accumulation of patients  
8 at that level.

9           If you take important threshold levels like  
10 5 and 10 percent, just to point those out, if you go  
11 to the 10 percent level, which we show here, you can  
12 see that at the green, which is the low dose, about  
13 30 percent hit that level. At the blue, it's about  
14 50 percent. And if you go up to the purple line -- I  
15 don't know if I have this linear -- it's about  
16 70 percent.

17           Now, this is a favorable way to interpret it  
18 because this is looking at patients who complete  
19 therapy. But nevertheless, it shows a nice dose  
20 response relationship, and is part of the reason we  
21 would like to go forward, and have applied to the  
22 agency to have all three doses approved because that

1 would allow individualization of therapy along this  
2 line.

3 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. We have four  
4 minutes.

5 Dr. Thomas, do you have a quick question?

6 DR. THOMAS: A lot of questions, but I'll  
7 just ask one very quick one.

8 The issue with contraception, many of the  
9 women who got pregnant were on oral contraceptives.  
10 And I know that there's an alteration of the oral  
11 contraceptive effect in terms of clearance of  
12 estrogen. Was the reason that these women got pregnant  
13 because of that, or because there's an issue of  
14 attention or concentration where they failed to take  
15 their contraceptive? Or third, many women with  
16 obesity -- and they do have some data -- have  
17 menstrual irregularities and think that they can't get  
18 pregnant. So I'd like to have an idea of why the  
19 pregnancies occurred in spite of stringent efforts to  
20 prevent them.

21 DR. ARONNE: You are correct. We did have  
22 stringent efforts, correct, but nevertheless we did

1 see some pregnancies. I think the short answer to  
2 your question is a mixture of all of the above. Women  
3 were required to be on two forms of contraceptive in  
4 the trial, and women did report that they were using  
5 those contraceptives. I think it was a little less of  
6 half of the women that were pregnant were using oral  
7 contraceptives, and the other half using barrier and  
8 spermicide type of approaches.

9           But we did not confirm compliance per se  
10 with some biochemical measure for contraception, so I  
11 can't specifically answer your question whether or not  
12 the contraceptive failed. Our drug interaction study  
13 did suggest a slight decrease in the AUC of estrogen,  
14 and this information has been included in the label  
15 and will be part of the education for use of oral  
16 contraceptives.

17           DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

18           We will now take a 15-minute break. We will  
19 get to the remaining questions after lunch. There's a  
20 separate time.

21           Panel members, please remember that there  
22 should be no discussion of the meeting topic during

1 the break amongst yourselves or with any member of the  
2 audience. We will resume at 10:30.

3 (Whereupon, a recess was taken.)

4 DR. BURMAN: We will now proceed with our  
5 presentation from the FDA. I would like to remind  
6 public observers in this meeting that while this  
7 meeting is open for public observation, public  
8 attendees may not participate except at the specific  
9 request of the panel.

10 Dr. Roberts.

11 DR. ROBERTS: Good morning, Chairman Burman,  
12 members of the committee. Today I will be presenting  
13 the division's perspectives on the results from the  
14 phentermine/topiramate clinical development program.

15 First, I will briefly summarize the  
16 phentermine/topiramate efficacy findings with regard  
17 to the weight management indication. I will then  
18 speak to the specific safety concerns that are the  
19 focus of this advisory committee, specifically,  
20 psychiatric adverse events including suicidality,  
21 neurocognitive adverse events, cardiovascular safety,  
22 incidence of metabolic acidosis, and teratogenicity

1 concerns.

2           Phentermine/topiramate was developed under  
3 the 2007 draft FDA guidance for developing products  
4 for weight management, which recommends that the  
5 efficacy and safety of a fixed-dose combination such  
6 as phentermine/topiramate be compared to its  
7 components first before determining its efficacy  
8 against placebo. No minimum difference in weight loss  
9 between fixed dose and its components has been  
10 defined.

11           As a reminder, study OB-301 was a factorial  
12 design study. Adults with a BMI of 30 to 45 and  
13 without diabetes were randomized to one of seven  
14 treatment arms, placebo, 46 milligrams topiramate,  
15 92 milligrams topiramate, 7.5 milligrams phentermine,  
16 15 milligrams phentermine, mid dose phentermine/  
17 topiramate combination, or high dose phentermine/  
18 topiramate combination, for a total of 28 weeks.

19           In study OB-301, the least-squares mean  
20 percent weight loss was 8.5 percent with mid dose  
21 phentermine/topiramate treatment, and 9.2 percent with  
22 high dose phentermine/topiramate treatment. Treatment

1 with phentermine/topiramate resulted in an additional  
2 3 percent weight loss compared to the individual  
3 components, and the differences between groups were  
4 statistically significant. Therefore, the guidance  
5 standard for weight loss drugs used in combination was  
6 met with study OB-301.

7           After establishing additional efficacy over  
8 its components, the next objective is to determine a  
9 weight loss advantage over placebo by satisfying at  
10 least one of the efficacy benchmarks after one year of  
11 treatment, as outlined in the guidance document.

12           These benchmarks are, the drug's effect is  
13 significantly greater than that of placebo, with a  
14 mean drug-associated weight loss exceeding mean  
15 placebo weight loss by at least 5 percent; or the  
16 proportion of individuals who lose at least 5 percent  
17 of their initial body weight is at least 35 percent,  
18 is approximately double the proportion in the placebo-  
19 treated group, and the difference is significantly  
20 greater in individuals on drug than in those on  
21 placebo.

22           As a reminder, there were two year-long

1 phase 3 pivotal trials to determine the efficacy of  
2 the phentermine/topiramate combination. Study OB-302  
3 randomized adults with a BMI of 35 and greater and  
4 limited weight-related comorbidities in a 2:1:2  
5 fashion to placebo, low dose, or high dose  
6 phentermine/ topiramate.

7 Study OB-303 enrolled adults with a BMI of  
8 27 to 45 with two or more comorbidities, including  
9 type 2 diabetes. Individuals were randomized in a  
10 2:1:2 fashion to either placebo, mid dose, or high  
11 dose phentermine/topiramate.

12 Treatment with all doses of phentermine/  
13 topiramate for one year achieved a statistically  
14 significant least-squares mean percent weight loss  
15 compared with placebo treatment. Only low dose  
16 phentermine/topiramate did not achieve a 5 percent  
17 difference in mean percent weight loss over placebo.  
18 However, the proportion of individuals treated with  
19 low dose as well as the higher doses of phentermine/  
20 topiramate, that achieved at least 5 percent weight  
21 loss, was statistically greater -- at least 35  
22 percent -- and double the proportion of individuals



1 treated with placebo. The weight loss results  
2 observed in study OB-302 and OB-303 satisfied the  
3 division's efficacy benchmarks for a weight loss  
4 product.

5           These graphs represent the mean treatment  
6 difference from placebo for the measured weight-  
7 related endpoints in studies OB-302 and 303. The blue  
8 color represents the high dose combination, the red,  
9 the low dose combination, and the pink, the mid dose  
10 combination. Ninety-five percent confidence intervals  
11 that do not cross zero represent a statistically  
12 significant difference from placebo.

13           As expected, phentermine/topiramate-  
14 associated weight loss tended to be accompanied by  
15 improvements in waist circumference, lipids, blood  
16 pressure, and hemoglobin A1c.

17           A tabular representation of study OB-302  
18 data is presented here. In individuals with a BMI of  
19 35 and higher and limited weight-related  
20 comorbidities, improvements were observed on low and  
21 high dose phentermine/topiramate treatment. Only high  
22 dose phentermine/topiramate treatment demonstrated

1 consistent nominal statistical significance over  
2 placebo after one year of treatment. However, this  
3 study was not powered to detect significant  
4 differences in secondary endpoints.

5           Similar to the study data on the previous  
6 slide, in obese individuals with two or more weight-  
7 related comorbidities, there was statistical  
8 improvement in measured biomarkers. However, the  
9 changes were modest, and the clinical significance in  
10 terms of hard cardiovascular outcomes in this  
11 population with this drug is unknown.

12           These box plots represent the degree of  
13 weight loss of 10 or greater percent weight loss, 5 to  
14 10 percent, zero to 5 percent, or weight gain with  
15 high dose phentermine/topiramate treatment and placebo  
16 treatment, and the resultant change from baseline in  
17 systolic blood pressure in study OB-302.

18           This representation of the data suggests  
19 improvement in systolic blood pressure is commensurate  
20 with amount of weight loss, regardless of treatment.  
21 This pattern was also demonstrated for other measured  
22 endpoints associated with weight such as diastolic

1 blood pressure, HDL cholesterol, triglycerides, and  
2 hemoglobin A1c.

3 In conclusion, individuals treated with  
4 phentermine/topiramate achieved significantly greater  
5 weight loss compared to its components. Individuals  
6 treated with low, mid, and high dose phentermine/  
7 topiramate achieved significantly greater mean percent  
8 weight loss, and the proportion of individuals  
9 achieving 5 percent weight loss compared to placebo.

10 Phentermine/topiramate-associated weight  
11 loss was accompanied by improvements in waist  
12 circumference, blood pressure, lipids, and hemoglobin  
13 A1c.

14 The clinical significance of improvements  
15 associated with phentermine/topiramate use long-term  
16 is unknown pending the results of the phentermine/  
17 topiramate cardiovascular outcomes trial.

18 I will now turn to the safety data.

19 First, as background, the integrated summary  
20 of safety for phentermine/topiramate was composed of  
21 three pivotal phase 3 trials and two supportive phase  
22 2 trials. The trials were divided into two cohorts

1 based on duration of six months and one year. The  
2 cohorts were not mutually exclusive; therefore, some  
3 individuals were included in both the six-month and  
4 one-year cohorts. Because review of the six-month and  
5 one-year data did not present distinctly different  
6 results, this presentation focuses on the one-year  
7 safety cohort for phentermine/topiramate.

8           The one-year cohort consists of all  
9 randomized individuals receiving at least one dose of  
10 study medication from studies OB-302, OB-303, and all  
11 individuals who entered study DM-230, the six-month  
12 extension period to study OB-202.

13           This slide provides a summary of the overall  
14 exposure within the one-year cohort, adjusted for dose  
15 holidays, to phentermine/topiramate. Roughly a  
16 thousand people have been exposed to high dose  
17 phentermine/topiramate for one year. 335 have been  
18 exposed to mid dose, and 137 have been exposed to low  
19 dose for one year. Within the greater-than-12-month  
20 exposure group, the majority were exposed for no more  
21 than 58 weeks.

22           The first safety concern for discussion is

1 psychiatric adverse events. Briefly, there are case  
2 reports in the literature of psychosis associated with  
3 phentermine at doses of 30 to 180 milligrams a day.  
4 The majority of the cases were associated with a  
5 higher-than-recommended dose; however, there is one  
6 case report, from 1977, of a 20-year-old woman without  
7 a psychiatric history, taking 30 milligrams per day of  
8 phentermine, one month prior to a diagnosis of acute  
9 schizophrenic reaction characterized by paranoid  
10 delusions. Symptoms resolved with discontinuation of  
11 phentermine and treatment with Stelazine.

12           Topiramate has also been associated with  
13 psychiatric adverse events in patients with epilepsy.  
14 Mulla (ph) and colleagues reported 24 percent of 431  
15 patients with epilepsy reported an adverse psychiatric  
16 event after topiramate initiation. Affective disorders  
17 were the most frequent. A family or personal history  
18 of psychiatric disorders, or a history of febrile  
19 seizures, were associated with these events. Others  
20 have published that a previous history of depression  
21 and rapid titration of topiramate increases the risk  
22 of developing depression.

1           It is important, when considering the  
2 psychiatric events that occurred in the phentermine/  
3 topiramate development program, to consider the  
4 following relevant exclusion criteria.

5           Persons were excluded from participation if  
6 they had any history of bipolar or psychosis; more  
7 than one lifetime episode of major depression; a  
8 current history of moderate or higher severity  
9 depression, as determined by a PHQ-9 score of 10 or  
10 greater; the presence or history of suicidal behavior  
11 or ideation, with some intent to act on it; or  
12 antidepressant use that had not been stable for at  
13 least three months.

14           A total of 6700 people were screened for  
15 studies comprising the one-year safety cohort, and  
16 4 percent failed due to the depression criteria.  
17 However, as mentioned earlier, almost 21 percent of  
18 individuals with a history of depression, defined as  
19 either history of depression or unstable treatment  
20 with antidepressants at baseline, were included in the  
21 one-year safety cohort.

22           The percentages were generally similar

1 between treatment groups, but high dose phentermine/  
2 topiramate group had a slightly lower proportion of  
3 individuals with a depression history or on  
4 antidepressants.

5           To assess and monitor the risk of  
6 depression, the PHQ-9 questionnaire was administered  
7 at each study visit. The PHQ-9 is a depression scale  
8 composed of nine items based on the nine criteria on  
9 which the diagnosis of depressive disorders is based  
10 in DSM-IV.

11           This is a sample of the PHQ-9 questionnaire.  
12 Major depression is diagnosed if five or more of the  
13 nine depressive symptoms have been present at least  
14 more than half the days in the past two weeks. And  
15 one of the symptoms is depressed mood or anhedonia. A  
16 positive response to question 9, thoughts that you  
17 would be better off dead or of hurting yourself in  
18 some way, counts as present at all.

19           As a depression severity measure, the PHQ-9  
20 score ranges from 0 to 27. A PHQ-9 score of 10 or  
21 greater is recommended as a screening cut point for  
22 major depression. Seventy-four percent of individuals

1 at baseline had no depression recorded by PHQ-9 score.  
2 There were no apparent numerical imbalances across all  
3 four treatment groups in terms of elevated PHQ-9  
4 scores of 10 or greater, a worsening PHQ-9 score,  
5 defined as an increase of 2 or more severity  
6 categories, or in the frequency of a positive response  
7 to question 9, indicating possible major depression.

8           This table represents the mean PHQ-9 scores  
9 of individuals who experienced a depression-related  
10 event. The table is divided into those who  
11 discontinued versus those that did not discontinue due  
12 to a depression-related adverse event. Those that  
13 discontinued had a slightly higher average PHQ-9  
14 score, but were still within the same category of  
15 severity. And there were also instances of  
16 discontinuation due to depression that had a  
17 corresponding PHQ-9 score of zero.

18           The presence of psychiatric disorders were  
19 also assessed by adverse event reporting using major  
20 preferred terms to code for one of these four  
21 subclasses, sleep disorders, anxiety, depression, and  
22 suicide/self-injury.



1           For orientation, this table represents the  
2 number and proportion of individuals experiencing the  
3 listed events on the left by treatment group. As a  
4 class, psychiatric adverse events occurred more  
5 frequently in phentermine/topiramate-exposed versus  
6 placebo-exposed individuals. Twenty-one percent of  
7 high dose-treated versus 10 percent of placebo-treated  
8 individuals experienced a psychiatric adverse event.

9           A greater proportion of individuals treated  
10 with phentermine/topiramate reported an event in the  
11 subclasses of sleep disorders, anxiety, and  
12 depression. These events were responsible for 26  
13 percent of the discontinuations due to adverse events  
14 among phentermine/topiramate-treated individuals  
15 versus 12 percent of placebo-treated individuals.  
16 However, the proportions of individuals starting  
17 psychiatric medications during the studies were  
18 similar, and none of these events were considered  
19 serious by the clinical investigators.

20           This figure represents a graphical  
21 representation of the relative risk for the  
22 psychiatric disorder class divided by the three

1 studies that comprise the safety cohort and pooled  
2 relative risk of the high dose phentermine/topiramate.

3 Low and mid dose-treated individuals were  
4 approximately one and a half times, and high dose-  
5 treated individuals were two times more likely to  
6 experience a psychiatric adverse event compared to a  
7 placebo-treated individual.

8 This slide represents the data from the  
9 anxiety subclass. Any group with a confidence  
10 interval entirely to the right of the vertical dashed  
11 line is considered to have a higher relative risk  
12 compared to placebo. Individuals treated with high  
13 dose phentermine/topiramate were three times more  
14 likely to experience an anxiety-related adverse event.

15 This slide represents the depression  
16 subclass. Similar to the anxiety subclass data,  
17 individuals treated with high dose phentermine/  
18 topiramate in the two phase 3 trials and pooled data  
19 were two times more likely to experience a depression-  
20 related adverse event relative to individuals treated  
21 with placebo.

22 This table represents individuals with and

1 without baseline history of depression and incidence  
2 of depression-related adverse events. Overall,  
3 individuals with a baseline history of depression  
4 experienced a higher incidence of depression adverse  
5 events. Individuals treated with the phentermine/  
6 topiramate combination were more likely to experience  
7 a psychiatric adverse event compared to individuals  
8 treated with placebo, regardless of baseline history  
9 of depression.

10 Before discussing phentermine/topiramate and  
11 suicidality, I will briefly give the committee some  
12 background regarding topiramate and this issue.

13 In an FDA analysis of 199 pooled placebo-  
14 controlled clinical trials of 11 different  
15 antiepileptic drugs, including topiramate, patients  
16 randomized to one of these drugs had a statistically  
17 significant increased odds of suicidal behavior or  
18 ideation relative to placebo. The overall adjusted  
19 odds ratio was 1.8.

20 In July 2008, a joint advisory committee was  
21 presented this analysis, and voted there was a  
22 significant risk of suicidality with antiepileptics.

1 The labels of all antiepileptics must contain this  
2 information, but the committee stopped short of  
3 advocating a box warning.

4 This figure depicts the estimated odds ratio  
5 and 95 percent confidence intervals for suicidal  
6 behavior or ideation by drug, and all antiepileptic  
7 drugs used in the analysis combined. Of the patients  
8 included in the meta-analysis, the majority,  
9 27 percent, were taking topiramate. Of the  
10 11,000 topiramate-exposed patients, 72 percent were  
11 prescribed topiramate for an indication other than an  
12 underlying epileptic or psychiatric condition. The  
13 largest treatment indication within the topiramate  
14 group was for obesity, at 38 percent. Topiramate  
15 reached nominal statistical significance with an odds  
16 ratio of 2.53.

17 Now, with regards to the phentermine/  
18 topiramate program, the Columbia Suicide Severity  
19 Rating Scale, a prospectively administered  
20 questionnaire which tracks suicidal adverse events in  
21 clinical trials, was prospectively used in the phase 3  
22 studies with phentermine/topiramate. The CSSRS

1 assesses both suicidal behavior and ideation, and  
2 provides a summary measure of suicidality.

3           There were no suicidal attempts, suicidal  
4 behaviors, or instances of serious suicidal ideation  
5 recorded by CSSRS. There was a slightly higher  
6 incidence in the measure of suicidality between the  
7 high dose phentermine/topiramate-treated group and  
8 placebo, and this result was driven primarily by  
9 suicidal ideation.

10           Within the clinical development program for  
11 phentermine/topiramate, there were three episodes of  
12 adverse events coded as suicidal ideation, one in a  
13 placebo-treated individual, which occurred after 194  
14 days of treatment, and two in phentermine/topiramate-  
15 treated individuals, which occurred earlier after  
16 initiation of treatment, one at low dose on day 47 and  
17 one at high dose on day 24. All individuals had a  
18 history of depression and were on antidepressants at  
19 the time of the event.

20           In conclusion, there is evidence of  
21 increased psychiatric events associated with  
22 phentermine and topiramate in previous clinical

1 experience at doses generally higher than  
2 phentermine/topiramate. The PHQ-9 and CSSRS scores  
3 showed no imbalances in depression and suicidality.

4 Events recorded by the CSSRS were rare, and  
5 the sample size was relatively small compared to the  
6 exposures observed with rimonabant, a weight loss drug  
7 with increased risk of suicidality, and in the  
8 topiramate group in the FDA meta-analysis.  
9 Significant signals were seen in sample sizes of  
10 approximately 12,000 patients. Higher incidence of  
11 adverse events associated with sleep disorders,  
12 anxiety, and depression occurred with  
13 phentermine/topiramate treatment compared to placebo.

14 The second safety issue concerns  
15 neurocognitive adverse events. Topiramate is  
16 associated with impaired concentration and attention,  
17 memory loss, slowed thinking, and language  
18 difficulties at high and low doses, including doses  
19 less than 100 milligrams per day. Cognitive deficits  
20 have been related to dose and rapid titration of  
21 topiramate.

22 The sponsor has also theorized that some of

1 the expected side effects of the two drugs alone may  
2 be mitigated by effects associated with the other  
3 component. In particular, the cognitive slowing  
4 observed with topiramate treatment may be lessened  
5 with co-administration of phentermine.

6           Based on this known side effect profile,  
7 cognitive disorders were highlighted as a targeted  
8 medical event. This grouping was divided into four  
9 subclasses: attention, language, memory impairment,  
10 and other cognitive disorders not otherwise specified.  
11 This table again represents the number and proportion  
12 of individuals experiencing the listed events on the  
13 left by treatment group.

14           Phentermine/topiramate-treated individuals  
15 were four times more likely to experience a cognitive  
16 disorder compared to placebo. The effects observed  
17 were dose-dependent. The mid and high dose  
18 phentermine/topiramate-treated groups had higher  
19 proportions of events compared to placebo in all the  
20 cognitive subclasses.

21           Adverse events comprised 10 percent of the  
22 adverse events leading to discontinuation with

1 phentermine/topiramate treatment versus 5 percent with  
2 placebo treatment. No events were categorized as  
3 serious by clinical investigators.

4           To assess the effect of the combination of  
5 phentermine and topiramate compared to its components  
6 and placebo on cognitive function, the Repeatability  
7 Battery for the Assessment of Neuropsychological  
8 Status, or RBANS, was performed at baseline, week 4,  
9 and week 28 or early termination.

10           The RBANS is a battery of neuropsychological  
11 tests that measure five cognitive domains, including  
12 immediate memory, visuospatial/constructional,  
13 language, attention, and delayed memory.

14           This figure plots the placebo-subtracted  
15 treatment differences at weeks 4 and 28 for the RBANS  
16 total score. Confidence intervals not crossing zero  
17 represent a statistically significant difference from  
18 placebo. The blue box represents topiramate  
19 monotherapy at 46 and 92 milligrams. The red box  
20 represents the combination at mid and high dose. And  
21 the purple lines represent phentermine monotherapy at  
22 7.5 and 15 milligrams.



1           In the topiramate and phentermine/topiramate  
2 combination group, the total index score showed  
3 statistically significant impairment at week 4, and in  
4 the high dose phentermine/topiramate group at week 28  
5 compared to placebo. In general, the effects of the  
6 phentermine/topiramate combination mirrored the  
7 effects observed with topiramate monotherapy.

8           The main domain driving the overall total  
9 index score was the attention domain. Attention was  
10 impaired at weeks 4 and 28 with both topiramate  
11 monotherapy and mid- and high-dose phentermine/  
12 topiramate compared to placebo.

13           The language domain score shows  
14 statistically significant impairment at week 28 for  
15 both topiramate monotherapy and for  
16 phentermine/topiramate combination, both strengths,  
17 against placebo.

18           No effects were identified on the immediate  
19 memory and visuospatial/constructional indices with  
20 phentermine/topiramate treatment.

21           Delayed memory was statistically  
22 significantly different at week 4 in the high dose

1 phentermine/topiramate group compared to placebo.

2           The effect observed in RBANS testing on  
3 attention mirrors the adverse events reported in the  
4 cognitive disorder class, with the majority of the  
5 cognitive disorders related to impairments in  
6 attention.

7           In conclusion, topiramate's effect on  
8 cognition has been well-established in individuals  
9 with epilepsy and migraines at low and high doses.  
10 Phentermine/topiramate similarly demonstrated a dose-  
11 dependent adverse effect on cognition in overweight  
12 and obese adults.

13           Although there was not formal statistical  
14 analyses of the combination versus the components, the  
15 RBANS testing suggests that the effects of topiramate  
16 were not mitigated by phentermine co-administration,  
17 and reflected the adverse events reported within the  
18 one-year safety cohort.

19           The third issue for discussion is the  
20 cardiovascular safety of phentermine/topiramate.  
21 First I would like to briefly address phentermine in  
22 the Fen-Phen combination. Although phentermine was a

1 component of the fenfluramine/phentermine combination,  
2 which was linked to increased risk for cardiac  
3 valvulopathy, current evidence indicates that the  
4 valvulopathy was attributable to fenfluramine and its  
5 metabolite norfenfluramine, which is a potent agonist  
6 of the 5-HT<sub>2B</sub> receptor. Activation of the  
7 serotonergic receptor is believed to represent the  
8 mechanism responsible for the valvulopathy associated  
9 with Fen-Phen.

10           Phentermine is a weak serotonergic agent,  
11 but assays have shown that phentermine does not have  
12 significant activity at the 5-HT<sub>2B</sub> receptor.  
13 Mechanistic evidence, therefore, does not support a  
14 causative role for phentermine in drug-induced  
15 valvulopathy.

16           The presence of cardiac disorders was  
17 assessed by adverse event reporting and grouped into  
18 two subclasses, cardiac arrhythmias and ischemic heart  
19 disease. Individuals were two times more likely to  
20 experience an adverse event related to cardiac  
21 arrhythmia, but the majority of these arrhythmias  
22 related to palpitations and tachycardia.

1           To further examine this signal, the change  
2 in mean heart rate and categorical increases in heart  
3 rate were assessed. Mean heart rate increased in  
4 individuals treated with phentermine/topiramate, with  
5 the largest main increase observed in the high dose  
6 group at 1.6 beats per minute over placebo. And when  
7 categorical increases were used to describe the effect  
8 of treatment on heart rate, a higher proportion of  
9 individuals treated with phentermine/topiramate  
10 experienced increases in heart rate of greater than 5,  
11 greater than 10, greater than 15, and greater than 20  
12 beats per minute compared to individuals treated with  
13 placebo.

14           The second subclass within the cardiac  
15 disorder group was cardiac ischemic events. Within  
16 this subclass, there were similar occurrences of  
17 adverse events across all treatment groups. There was  
18 only one death within the phentermine/topiramate  
19 clinical development program, an cardiorespiratory  
20 arrest in a placebo-treated individual.

21           There were seven placebo versus eight  
22 combination-treated individuals that experienced a

1 nonfatal cardiac serious adverse event. And there was  
2 an equal number of cardiac catheterizations in both  
3 groups. There were three cerebral ischemic events,  
4 two in placebo-treated individuals and one in a high-  
5 dose phentermine/topiramate-treated individual.

6 Palpitations and tachycardia were the most  
7 common cardiac arrhythmias reported, and were more  
8 frequent in phentermine/topiramate-treated  
9 individuals. The clinical significance of favorable  
10 changes in blood pressure, with elevations in heart  
11 rate and its effect on major cardiovascular events, is  
12 unknown in the overweight and obese population.

13 The ischemic events were too few in number,  
14 which may be due to the enrollment of mostly younger  
15 women, to draw any conclusion regarding phentermine  
16 and its effect on major cardiovascular events pending  
17 the results of the phentermine/topiramate  
18 cardiovascular outcomes trial.

19 The incidence of metabolic acidosis with  
20 phentermine/topiramate use is the fourth item for  
21 discussion. Topiramate's activity as a carbonic  
22 anhydrase inhibitor is associated with a

1 hyperchloremic metabolic acidosis. Chronic untreated  
2 metabolic acidosis may increase the risk for  
3 nephrolithiasis, osteomalacia, or osteoporosis, and  
4 affect growth in children. A marker of metabolic  
5 acidosis is a low serum bicarbonate concentration.

6           When evaluating the effect of phentermine/  
7 topiramate on mean change in bicarbonate levels, a  
8 small decrease is observed with phentermine/topiramate  
9 treatment. However, when examining the proportion of  
10 individuals reaching a bicarbonate level less than 21  
11 or 17, one can discern a dose response relationship  
12 with phentermine/topiramate use.

13           Approximately 30 percent of high dose-  
14 treated individuals versus 6 percent in placebo-  
15 treated group had a bicarbonate of less than 21, and  
16 13 percent of phentermine/topiramate treated versus 2  
17 percent in the placebo-treated group had persistently  
18 low bicarbonate levels, defined as a low bicarbonate  
19 at two consecutive visits or at the final visit.

20           Although smaller in magnitude, a similar  
21 relationship was observed with markedly low  
22 bicarbonate levels of less than 17, with 2 percent in

1 the high dose-treated group versus .3 percent in the  
2 placebo group, at any time post-randomization.

3 I stated previously metabolic acidosis may  
4 increase the risks for nephrolithiasis, and an  
5 imbalance was observed with this adverse event with  
6 high dose treatment versus placebo treatment.

7 In conclusion, there were imbalances noted  
8 in frequency of bicarbonate less than 21 and 17 with  
9 phentermine/topiramate treatment compared to placebo  
10 treatment. A large proportion of high dose  
11 phentermine/topiramate-treated individuals,  
12 30 percent, had a bicarbonate less than 21. A greater  
13 number also had a higher occurrence of nephrolithiasis  
14 compared to placebo-treated individuals. The long-  
15 term effects of phentermine/topiramate-associated  
16 metabolic acidosis on bone health and growth is  
17 unknown.

18 The final safety topic concerns the  
19 teratogenic potential with phentermine/topiramate use.  
20 Topiramate is a teratogen in several animal species.  
21 In mice, topiramate is teratogenic at two times the  
22 high dose of phentermine/topiramate, or essentially

1 equivalent to clinical exposure. The abnormalities  
2 noted are primarily craniofacial. Based on an area  
3 under the curve comparison, topiramate is associated  
4 with teratogenicity in rabbits and rats at 6 and 34  
5 times high-dose phentermine/topiramate, respectively.

6           These studies represent a relatively wide  
7 range of sensitive, 2 to 34 times high dose  
8 phentermine/topiramate across species. However,  
9 teratogenicity occurs in all three species tested, and  
10 it is difficult to extrapolate where humans fall along  
11 this spectrum of sensitivity.

12           The sponsor completed embryo fetal studies  
13 using the phentermine/topiramate combination in  
14 rabbits and rats at one and two times the high dose  
15 clinical exposure. No teratogenic effects were noted.  
16 However, the maximum doses of topiramate used are not  
17 associated with teratogenesis in either species.

18           These studies were not designed to assess  
19 toxicity at teratogenic doses of topiramate. Rather,  
20 these studies were designed to investigate potential  
21 additive or synergistic effects of the combination on  
22 embryo fetal development at a non-teratogenic dose of



1 topiramate.

2           Therefore, although there were no  
3 significant drug interactions resulting in  
4 teratogenesis at the doses of phentermine/topiramate  
5 tested, this does not negate the known teratogenic  
6 profile of topiramate in multiple species.

7           Human pregnancies' exposures to  
8 antiepileptic drugs have been monitored by several  
9 pregnancy registries, some of which include the United  
10 Kingdom Epilepsy and Pregnancy Register. In 2008,  
11 this group published information regarding outcomes of  
12 pregnancy exposed to topiramate. Of 70 topiramate  
13 monotherapy-exposed pregnancies, there were three  
14 major malformations, for a calculated malformation  
15 rate of 4.8 percent. Two of the malformations were  
16 oral cleft abnormalities at 200 milligrams per day and  
17 600 milligrams per day.

18           Unfortunately, duration of exposure and  
19 treatment indication were not detailed in the article.  
20 Furthermore, the lack of a control group associated  
21 with this registry means the relative risk cannot be  
22 calculated.

1           However, the North American Antiepileptic  
2 Drug Pregnancy Registry has established a control  
3 group to calculate relative risks with antiepileptic  
4 drug exposure in pregnancy. In an abstract presented  
5 at the Teratology Society meeting this June, the  
6 prevalence of major malformation was 3.8 percent for  
7 topiramate monotherapy-exposed pregnancies. The  
8 relative risk of major malformation with topiramate  
9 exposure was 2.8, with a 95 percent confidence  
10 interval of 1 to 8.1 when compared to controls.

11           Four infants exposed had cleft lip, two of  
12 which were isolated. And the expected prevalence of  
13 isolated cleft lip is .07 percent, or a crude odds  
14 ratio of 10. There was also an increased risk for low  
15 birth weight in infants exposed to topiramate in utero  
16 compared to controls.

17           The authors concluded that topiramate  
18 monotherapy was associated with a higher risk of major  
19 malformation and low birth weight compared to  
20 controls. The doses of topiramate were not included in  
21 the abstract, but it could be assumed that the  
22 majority of the doses were higher than what is seen

1 with phentermine and topiramate.

2           Additionally, the FDA adverse event  
3 reporting system was queried for adverse event reports  
4 of topiramate-exposed pregnancies, which resulted in  
5 64 unique cases which specified a malformation and was  
6 not confounded by an underlying genetic condition.  
7 There were more cases of topiramate exposure that were  
8 pulled from the registry; however, these were the 64  
9 that were analyzed.

10           Of these cases, the majority of the  
11 malformations were craniofacial, with cleft lip and/or  
12 palate predominating, and several of these also had  
13 concurrent malformations, so it was not an isolated  
14 event. Of these cases, 88 percent were exposed in the  
15 first trimester. Fifty percent did not continue  
16 treatment past the first trimester, and the adverse  
17 events reported at doses of 200 milligrams and lower  
18 were not different compared to higher doses, although  
19 the number of pregnancies exposed to doses over 400  
20 milligrams were small.

21           The teratogenic potential of topiramate may  
22 be dose-dependent, given that doses used to treat

1 epilepsy are higher than the maximum dose of  
2 phentermine/topiramate. However, when the clinical  
3 exposure data from patients with epilepsy on Topamax  
4 and other medications were compared to separate  
5 pharmacokinetic data from the phentermine/topiramate  
6 development program of obese individuals, the maximum  
7 concentration from the 100 milligram formulation of  
8 phentermine/topiramate overlaps the exposure observed  
9 with the indicated treatment dose for epilepsy of  
10 200 milligrams Topamax twice a day. Therefore, we  
11 cannot be completely reassured by the lower dose of  
12 topiramate in the phentermine/topiramate combination.

13           Turning to the phentermine/topiramate  
14 clinical development program, women of childbearing  
15 potential were allowed to participate provided they  
16 agreed to use double barrier or oral contraceptive  
17 therapy plus single barrier contraception and had a  
18 monthly negative urine pregnancy test.

19           Despite these precautions, 34 pregnancies  
20 occurred during the phentermine/topiramate clinical  
21 development program. Nineteen pregnancies delivered.  
22 There were an equal number of elective and spontaneous

1 terminations that occurred.

2           The majority of pregnancies occurred in the  
3 high dose group, and 13 of the pregnancies occurred  
4 when oral contraceptive therapy and single barrier  
5 method was the method of contraception reported. All  
6 women discontinued study drug upon notification of  
7 pregnancy. The average gestational age was 5.4 weeks  
8 at diagnosis, and no anomalies were noted on newborn  
9 physical exam.

10           Other issues to consider regard phentermine/  
11 topiramate's interaction with oral contraceptive  
12 therapy. Co-administration of multiple one-state  
13 doses of high dose phentermine/topiramate with a  
14 single oral contraceptive dose containing 35  
15 micrograms ethinyl estradiol and 1 milligram of  
16 norethindrone decreased the ethinyl estradiol  
17 concentration by 16 percent, and increased the  
18 norethindrone concentration by 16 percent. It is  
19 unclear how much a decrease in hormone concentration  
20 will allow pregnancy to occur. However, the increase  
21 in norethindrone may be in favor of maintaining the  
22 contraceptive efficacy.

1           Other considerations for women and obesity  
2 and the issue of pregnancy planning and prevention  
3 include the higher rates of contraception, non-use in  
4 obese women and adolescents, the increased risk of  
5 venous thromboembolic disease with obesity, and the  
6 potential for higher risk of embolic disease with oral  
7 contraceptive use, and that a woman's fertility may be  
8 increased with weight loss. And this fact may partly  
9 explain why the majority of pregnancies occurred in  
10 the high dose phentermine/topiramate-treated group.

11           In conclusion, it is a concern that there  
12 appears to be a repeated pattern of craniofacial  
13 congenital malformation observed in animal studies,  
14 separate pregnancy registries in the United Kingdom  
15 and North America, and within the FDA AERS database.

16           We acknowledge that there are limitations  
17 within these databases. However, the incidence of 34  
18 pregnancies in a controlled clinical program  
19 underscores the high likelihood of  
20 phentermine/topiramate exposed pregnancies, and the  
21 necessity to discuss these data and inform women and  
22 their health care providers of the benefits and risks

1 with phentermine/topiramate use.

2           This slide summarizes the benefit/risk  
3 profile of phentermine/topiramate for the weight  
4 management indication. The potential benefits for  
5 some individuals include significant weight loss.  
6 Almost 70 percent of overweight and obese individuals  
7 treated with high dose phentermine/topiramate lost 5  
8 percent of their body weight, compared to 20 percent  
9 in the placebo group. And almost half of overweight  
10 and obese adults treated with high-dose phentermine  
11 lost 10 percent of their body weight, compared to 7  
12 percent in the placebo group. In addition, an  
13 improvement was observed in weight-related  
14 comorbidities.

15           The potential risks for some individuals  
16 with phentermine/topiramate use include a 1 and a half  
17 to 2 times higher risk of psychiatric adverse events;  
18 a 4 times higher risk of cognitive impairment; an  
19 increased heart rate, with 20 percent of high dose-  
20 treated individuals with a heart rate increase of 20  
21 beats per minute over baseline compared to 12 percent  
22 in the placebo group.

1           Metabolic acidosis was more common in the  
2 phentermine/topiramate adults. Thirty percent versus  
3 6 percent had a bicarbonate level of less than  
4 21 milliequivalents per liter in the high dose  
5 phentermine/topiramate and placebo groups  
6 respectively. Lastly is the concern for possible  
7 teratogenicity, particularly craniofacial  
8 abnormalities with phentermine/topiramate use.

9           I'd like to acknowledge all the members of  
10 the review team for their hard work and support in the  
11 review of the phentermine/topiramate drug application.

12           Finally, we have prepared the following  
13 questions for your discussion and input.

14           Number 1. Taking into account the results  
15 of the assessments made with the PHQ-9 and the  
16 Columbia Suicidality Severity Rating Scale, please  
17 comment on the significance of the increased adverse  
18 event reports of depression, anxiety, and sleep  
19 disorders in subjects treated with  
20 phentermine/topiramate. If approved, please discuss  
21 need for monitoring, possible monitoring strategies,  
22 and contraindications for use.



1           Number 2. Please comment on the potential  
2 significance of the increased adverse event reports of  
3 disorders of attention, memory, language, and other  
4 cognitive disorders in subjects treated with  
5 phentermine/topiramate. If approved, please discuss  
6 need for monitoring and possible monitoring  
7 strategies.

8           Question 3. Please comment on the potential  
9 clinical significance of the metabolic acidosis  
10 determined by decreases in serum bicarbonate levels  
11 with phentermine/topiramate treatment. If approved,  
12 please discuss need for monitoring, possible  
13 monitoring strategies, and contraindications for use.

14           Number 4. Please comment on the potential  
15 clinical significance of the increase in heart rate  
16 observed in the phentermine/topiramate-treated  
17 individuals. If approved, please discuss need for  
18 monitoring, possible monitoring strategies, and  
19 contraindications for use.

20           Number 5. Given the doses of topiramate in  
21 phentermine/topiramate, please comment on whether you  
22 believe phentermine/topiramate poses a teratogenic

1 risk to the target population for weight loss. If you  
2 believe it does pose a risk, please comment on how  
3 this risk should be managed in women of childbearing  
4 potential if phentermine/topiramate is approved.

5           Lastly, based on the current available data,  
6 do you believe the overall benefit/risk assessment of  
7 phentermine/topiramate, or Qnexa, is favorable to  
8 support its approval for the treatment of obesity in  
9 individuals with a BMI of 30 or greater, or 27 and  
10 greater with weight-related comorbidities?

11           If voting yes, please discuss the basis for  
12 this recommendation, any labeling recommendations, and  
13 discuss whether additional studies should be conducted  
14 post-approval.

15           If voting no, please discuss the basis for  
16 this recommendation. Please discuss what additional  
17 studies would be necessary to address any outstanding  
18 deficiencies. Thank you.

19           DR. BURMAN: Thank you very much.

20           The floor is now open for questions to the  
21 FDA from the committee.

22           Dr. Weide?

1 DR. WEIDE: Yes. My question is related to  
2 the teratogenicity. In slide 71, you said that the  
3 major malformation rate was 3.8 percent, which is  
4 close to what we saw with the Motherisk data that was  
5 presented. But the sentence under that says that  
6 there's a relative risk of 2.8 compared to controls,  
7 whereas in Motherisk it looked like it was equivalent  
8 to controls.

9 Can you comment on why there's a difference  
10 and what that means?

11 DR. ROBERTS: This is from the abstract that  
12 should be in your folder that was presented at the  
13 Teratology Society meeting. And in that registry,  
14 there are two control groups that they've used. One  
15 is an internal control group, which is made up of  
16 people that are known to the women that are enrolled.  
17 So they ask women who are enrolled in the pregnancy  
18 registry to also recruit their friends or family  
19 members. So they tend to have like a demographically  
20 matched control group. Then there's an external  
21 control group, which is comprised from the Brigham and  
22 Women's Hospital. And it's roughly about 200,000

1 women that they've looked at the congenital  
2 malformations of.

3           So this relative risk was using the internal  
4 control group, which is a group matched for  
5 demographics, age, and it's recruited by the women  
6 that are enrolled in the pregnancy registry.

7           DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

8           Dr. Rogawski?

9           DR. ROGAWSKI: I wonder if you could clarify  
10 your interpretation of the suicidality information.  
11 It sounded to me like the sponsor was concluding that  
12 there was not any increase in suicidality measures.  
13 And your assessment, I sense, is different.

14           Can you compare those two?

15           DR. ROBERTS: I think that the CSSRS doesn't  
16 show any signal. That was done, though, in a much  
17 smaller sample size than the sample sizes that saw a  
18 positive signal for suicidality. From rimonabant,  
19 there was about 13,000 patients there, and in the  
20 topiramate group that I referred to in the FDA meta-  
21 analysis, there was 11,000.

22           So it may be although there was not a signal

1 seen within this sample size, it is smaller than  
2 perhaps the sample size needed to see a positive  
3 safety signal. And that's the only thing I'm pointing  
4 out.

5 DR. ROGAWSKI: And if I could follow up on  
6 that, you alluded to the fact that the FDA  
7 antiepileptic drug and suicidality analysis included  
8 patients taking topiramate for indications other than  
9 epilepsy. I wonder if it was possible to break that  
10 down into patients who were indeed taking it for  
11 epilepsy versus for weight loss or migraine headache  
12 and so forth.

13 DR. ROBERTS: Yes. Thirty-eight percent in  
14 that group were in an obesity trial. So they were the  
15 largest proportion of the topiramate group.

16 DR. ROGAWSKI: But did they break down the  
17 suicidality measures by the use of the drug?

18 DR. ROBERTS: They did. And I do think we  
19 have that information. I don't know if it's been made  
20 public or not. But I think that information, we do  
21 have.

22 DR. ROGAWSKI: That would certainly be

1 useful.

2 DR. BURMAN: So we're not going to hear any  
3 more about that?

4 DR. ROBERTS: I'll have to confer with the  
5 neurology division.

6 DR. BURMAN: Sure. Sure, whatever.

7 Dr. Morrato?

8 DR. MORRATO: Yes, thank you.

9 In the briefing materials, it said that the  
10 maternal health team recommended for Qnexa a pregnancy  
11 category classification of X, which, just to read the  
12 definition, is, "Studies in animals or humans have  
13 demonstrated fetal abnormalities or there is positive  
14 evidence of fetal risk based on adverse reaction  
15 reports from the drug, or marketing, or both; and that  
16 the use of the drug in a pregnant woman clearly  
17 outweighs any possible benefit, that is, there are  
18 safer drugs or other alternatives that are available."

19 So as we will be discussing later how to  
20 manage risk and so forth, I don't know if you're able  
21 to share with us whether or not the agency -- how they  
22 view category X in terms of REMS strategies. That is,

1 do you make a distinction in the type of program that  
2 might be applied in different drug situations, or is  
3 there really a movement within the FDA to try and  
4 come up with a common goal and common approach for  
5 category X drugs in terms of managing the risks?

6 DR. ROBERTS: That's a good question. I  
7 know there's representatives of the maternal health  
8 team that might be able to help us with that question.

9 Dr. Best?

10 DR. BEST: Yes. I'm Jeanine Best from the  
11 pediatric and maternal health staff. I'm a reviewer  
12 on both the pediatric and maternal health teams.

13 There is no consistent program for pregnancy  
14 X drugs because when we look at pregnancy category X  
15 drugs, we're looking at the potential benefit for use  
16 in a pregnant woman. And one of the reasons why we  
17 recommend a pregnancy category X for a weight loss  
18 drug is because there's no benefit for using the drug  
19 in a pregnant woman because there is an obligatory  
20 weight gain in pregnant women just due to the weight  
21 gain needed in the maternal tissues.

22 I think the other consideration here --

1 we're just talking about topiramate; we also need to  
2 consider phentermine and the possible adverse effects  
3 of phentermine on a pregnancy. Phentermine is a  
4 stimulant which has vasoconstrictive activities, and  
5 there's a potential decrease in uterine blood flow.  
6 And that has not been brought up. But we also need to  
7 consider the adverse effects of phentermine on a  
8 pregnancy.

9           But when we look at pregnancy category X  
10 drugs, we consider the indication for use. And if you  
11 look at oral contraceptives, all oral contraceptives  
12 are pregnancy category X because there is no  
13 indication for contraception in a pregnant woman.

14           DR. MORRATO: Just a real quick follow-up,  
15 then.

16           Did you have discussions in how you look at  
17 the indication of weight loss versus the indication of  
18 treatment of severe acne? In terms of -- if you're  
19 making that -- we're going to have to make a  
20 distinction on how we manage the risk, and that's a  
21 balance of -- if I'm hearing you correctly, the level  
22 of program is dependent upon what the indication is



1 and so forth.

2 DR. BEST: It's dependent on the indication,  
3 and it's also dependent on the signal that's been  
4 seen.

5 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

6 Dr. Hendricks?

7 DR. HENDRICKS: I'm referring to slide 57,  
8 categorical changes in heart rate. And I'm wondering  
9 if any effort was made to look at the JCN-7 categories  
10 because I suspect that if you looked at the last line  
11 there, the patients that have greater than 20 increase  
12 in heart rate, most of those would probably be  
13 hypertensive patients.

14 DR. ROBERTS: No. We did not further  
15 classify it. So the sponsor may have done that  
16 analysis.

17 DR. HENDRICKS: Because from a clinical  
18 standpoint, I think it's more important to look at the  
19 JCN-7 than simple increases in heart rate or blood  
20 pressure.

21 So that wasn't looked at?

22 DR. ROBERTS: No. But it looks like the

1 sponsor may -- we can defer to the sponsor and see if  
2 they've done that analysis. But no, we have not  
3 looked at it.

4 DR. HENDRICKS: Thank you.

5 DR. BURMAN: Has the sponsor done that  
6 analysis? Please.

7 DR. GESUNDHEIT: Thank you. We haven't done  
8 that analysis. But I wanted to clarify because it  
9 wasn't crystal clear that when you look at these heart  
10 rate outliers, it's on one occasion that they had that  
11 degree of heart rate increase. It almost came across  
12 as if it could have been a mean.

13 But we measured heart rate about 15 times  
14 over the course of one year. If on any one occasion -  
15 - I think that's the analysis here -- they had an  
16 increase more than baseline of that degree, then they  
17 would register on this analysis here.

18 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

19 Dr. Heckbert?

20 DR. HECKBERT: Yes. I have a question about  
21 the teratogenicity findings again. So you mentioned  
22 that in the Hernandez Diaz paper, where we have the

1 abstract here, they used this control group or the  
2 comparison group of friends and family members  
3 referred by the subjects, by the women taking the  
4 antiepileptic drugs.

5           So the prevalence of major malformations in  
6 that comparison group was 1.3 percent. And then you  
7 mentioned -- I don't think it's in the abstract -- is  
8 it Brigham and Women's Hospital control group? I  
9 don't think it's in the abstract.

10           What's the expected rate of major  
11 malformations in that group?

12           DR. ROBERTS: It's 1.6.

13           DR. HECKBERT: Okay. And that is supposed  
14 to be a general population of women.

15           Can you tell us any more about that group?

16           DR. ROBERTS: It was started by Dr. Holmes.  
17 I believe he started it back in the late 1970s. And  
18 it looks at women and their babies that delivered at  
19 Brigham and Women's Hospital. I think it has a sample  
20 size of around 200,000.

21           DR. HECKBERT: I was just wondering how that  
22 compares with -- I guess the figure that the sponsor

1 gave of 3 point something percent expected is because  
2 those were women with epilepsy. I don't know if the  
3 sponsor wants to comment on that.

4 DR. BURMAN: Please.

5 Dr. Cragan, did you want to respond?

6 DR. CRAGAN: Yes. I actually sit on the  
7 advisory committee of the North American AED Registry,  
8 and they employ a very restricted case definition to  
9 the malformations that excludes all known genetic  
10 conditions, all chromosomal abnormalities, and really  
11 look at malformations that are unexplained by any  
12 other factors.

13 I think one has to be careful in comparing  
14 prevalences of malformations across studies that  
15 perhaps use different case definitions or different  
16 methodologies. So I think the internal comparisons  
17 within that is partly why the control malformation  
18 rate is so low, but is an advantage of that registry.

19 DR. BURMAN: And did the sponsor have a  
20 quick response as well?

21 DR. KOREN: Thank you. Concurring with some  
22 of the committee members' comments, any collection

1 that comes to one-half percent malformation rate in  
2 the general population is not where it is. It's  
3 typically 3 to 5 percent. And some of the databases  
4 used in the North American ones have very low.

5           These are the comments that happen in the  
6 Teratology Society, and they are very different from  
7 many other databases. So if the exposed group have 3  
8 to 3 and a half percent -- and do remember, the  
9 control group -- the exposed groups, as seen by Lou  
10 Aronne is a team of teratologists that check them  
11 microscopically; whereas the control group come from  
12 many thousands of women not checked by Lou Aronne and  
13 his team, the big one; the internal one is.

14           So I just want to draw attention to the  
15 fact, as one member of the committee said, it's very  
16 much depend upon how you choose your control groups.  
17 And I think Dr. Roberts also said so. You should  
18 remember there were other databases that didn't come  
19 to the same conclusions. Out of four or five, not all  
20 of them find this, either.

21           DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

22           Dr. Bersot?

1 DR. BERSOT: Back to the issue of metabolic  
2 acidosis. You mentioned that in the high-dose  
3 treatment groups, about 30 percent of them had bicarbs  
4 less than 21, since topiramate's responsible for that  
5 and it's renally cleared.

6 Was there any relationship between estimated  
7 GFR or creatinine levels and bicarb values?

8 DR. ROBERTS: I didn't look specifically at  
9 creatinine clearance. And I did ask the sponsor to  
10 look at like doubling of the creatinine, and I can't  
11 remember off the top of my head that number. We did  
12 not do a specific analysis looking at the level of  
13 bicarbonate and GFR or creatinine clearance, but  
14 something to consider.

15 DR. BERSOT: Thank you.

16 DR. BURMAN: Did you have a follow-up on  
17 that? No?

18 Dr. Flegal?

19 DR. FLEGAL: Yes. I had a couple of  
20 questions, maybe a little bit somehow off target, but  
21 in terms of safety.

22 One is the issue of weight regain after

1 stopping, after cessation of the drug, and what the  
2 characteristics of that weight regain itself might be  
3 like, is there some expected difference of some kind  
4 between other kinds of weight gain.

5 Another sort of related issue is the  
6 possibility that a woman would use this product to  
7 lose weight before becoming pregnant, and then have  
8 both weight regain after cessation of the drug plus  
9 pregnancy-related weight gain, and whether that was  
10 felt to be additive or exactly what the effect of that  
11 would be.

12 Another issue is, has FDA considered all the  
13 probability of use in women who are below these weight  
14 categories? Because by my calculations, about  
15 80 percent, literally, of young white women with a BMI  
16 of 23, 80 percent would like to weigh less. And so it  
17 seems like for this particular kind of drug, there's a  
18 very large probability of use in people for whom it's  
19 not recommended.

20 Has there been any thought to evaluating  
21 that in some way?

22 DR. ROBERTS: I think those are all issues

1 that we have discussed internally. Except for the  
2 first one, I can't really speak to the quality of the  
3 weight regain. I do not know that answer.

4 We have talked about the occurrence of women  
5 who would like to lower their pre-pregnancy BMI for  
6 many good reasons that might be on this drug, and how  
7 to incorporate that into good pregnancy planning and  
8 prevention if the drug was approved. And I think that  
9 there are many challenges to that, and we hope that  
10 the panel will help us with that.

11 Then, I'm sorry, there's a third question.

12 DR. FLEGAL: Well, just the high interest in  
13 weight loss in women who don't have the indications  
14 for the drug, like the high interest or the desire to  
15 lose weight in women who are lower weight, And has  
16 that been considered, how to assess that or how to  
17 assess the probability in some way that this drug will  
18 be used by women with BMIs of 22 and 23? Because  
19 80 percent of them would like to weigh less.

20 DR. ROBERTS: Of course, yes. I think  
21 that's a real important question and issue as well. I  
22 think that you could look at compliance prescription



1 data. I don't know how insurance companies reimburse  
2 for obesity drugs, if you have to put your BMI on a  
3 prescription slip, and I don't know how valid that  
4 would be or not.

5 But that's just one idea that I've come up  
6 with. But I would sure be interested in any  
7 discussion on how to monitor that because I do think  
8 that that is an issue.

9 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

10 Dr. Bersot, you had a quick follow-up?

11 DR. BERSOT: Not quite on these topics, but  
12 related to the issue of BMI as qualifying for  
13 treatment initiation. The cut points are 30 and 27  
14 that you've included here. It's well-known that  
15 there's increased risk of insulin resistance in  
16 diabetes in Southeast Asian people with BMIs  
17 considerably lower than this.

18 Is there some reason why the cut points of  
19 23 and 27 wouldn't be used for people specifically  
20 from the Indian subcontinent and Filipino individuals?  
21 Because there are very high incidences of diabetes and  
22 insulin resistance in those groups, and at BMIs much

1 lower than these that you have listed in what appears  
2 to be the coming indication.

3 DR. ROBERTS: Right. We haven't discussed  
4 with the sponsor any additional indication for that  
5 particular group. And off the top of my head, I can't  
6 think of the actual proportion of people that were  
7 included in these trials, but it was a very, small,  
8 small number.

9 DR. BERSOT: But looking at BMI --

10 DR. ROBERTS: Probably, yes. Yes. So it  
11 would be hard to say what it would look like without  
12 getting further studies in that particular group.

13 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

14 Dr. Kaul?

15 DR. KAUL: Yes. Thank you. The real world  
16 environment for the use of this drug is going to be a  
17 lot more permissive than these trials with regards to  
18 cardiovascular risk. And so my questions relate to  
19 did you identify any subset of population where the  
20 increase in heart rate could potentially have clinical  
21 relevance?

22 Going back to slide 57, which you already

1 have it, I would have liked to see this data presented  
2 according to the baseline stratum of heart rate. If  
3 the heart rate of greater than 20 beats per minute is  
4 clustered in the lower end of it, then it's less  
5 concerning.

6 But if somebody has a baseline heart rate of  
7 90, and you've just shown us a category of greater  
8 than 20 but we don't know what the upper ceiling for  
9 that is, and if it happens only in patients with a  
10 history of MI, where there were only about 44 patients  
11 in the entire program with a history of MI, you can  
12 see how this could be clinically relevant.

13 DR. ROBERTS: Yes. And I believe, in the  
14 sponsor's briefing document, they talk about baseline  
15 heart rate and then looking at these increases. And  
16 if I am remembering correctly --

17 DR. VELTRI: Table 26.

18 DR. ROBERTS: -- it's people on the lower  
19 end of the heart rate stratum that have the most  
20 increase in heart rate throughout the study. Please  
21 correct me if I'm wrong.

22 DR. BURMAN: Dr. Veltri?

1 DR. VELTRI: Yes. It's in table 26 of the  
2 briefing document. And Dr. Kaul is exactly right.  
3 The changes are predominately in those less than 60  
4 beats per minute of baseline. If you look at those  
5 between 60 and 90, they're pretty flat, and actually,  
6 they tend to go down across all treatment groups in  
7 those greater than 90. So that is reassuring.

8 DR. BURMAN: Does the sponsor have a quick  
9 response?

10 DR. GESUNDHEIT: Yes. Could I show that  
11 table?

12 If we could show the table looking at heart  
13 rate changes.

14 But what we looked here was the change in  
15 heart rate as a function of the baseline heart rate.  
16 And so what you see at baseline is we had patients who  
17 at baseline had bradycardia, patients with heart rates  
18 between 60 and 90, and then patients with heart rates  
19 that were greater than 90 at baseline.

20 What you see then shown is the change in  
21 heart rate at week 56, when they actually exited the  
22 study. And so what you see is the patients with the

1 slow heart rate actually had the greatest increase in  
2 heart rate at study exit. Those that had normal heart  
3 rates in the normal range were really pretty much the  
4 same, with just a slight increase, in the top Qnexa  
5 group. And the patients who started out with a high  
6 heart rate at baseline actually showed a mean decline  
7 in heart rate at all the three Qnexa doses at study  
8 exit.

9           So I agree with the comment that that would  
10 tend to mitigate the concern about the heart rate  
11 effect because some of the increase in heart rate is  
12 actually happening in patients who at baseline  
13 actually had bradycardia.

14           DR. KAUL: I'm also interested in excluding  
15 the possibility whether there were certain patients  
16 that were identified that had an elevated blood  
17 pressure response rather than reduced blood pressure  
18 response. So perhaps one way to look at is did you  
19 collect the blood pressure information in OB-201  
20 study, where you looked at the individual components  
21 versus the combination? Because I would have expected  
22 that phentermine would increase the blood pressure.

1 DR. GESUNDHEIT: Yes. Yes, we can show  
2 those data because actually we were looking for  
3 mitigation of some of these cognitive and other  
4 effects that we really didn't see, as Dr. Roberts  
5 outlined.

6 But we did see mitigation on the heart rate  
7 and the blood pressure effect. So first, if you look  
8 at heart rate, this is the study where we had the  
9 separate components as well as the combination. And  
10 so here you see the effect from baseline to exit on  
11 heart rate in the placebo patients. This is now the  
12 phentermine at the two doses, and it shows, as you  
13 might expect, a slight increase in heart rate.

14 But what you see with the topiramate is it  
15 does cause a decrease. And when you combine the two -  
16 - this is then the combination of the low dose of  
17 phentermine and -- mid dose, rather, of phentermine  
18 and topiramate; this is the high dose phentermine and  
19 topiramate -- you see that there overall is very  
20 little change, so that the topiramate is able to blunt  
21 the increase in heart rate that could be induced by  
22 the phentermine.

1 DR. KAUL: What about the blood pressure?

2 DR. GESUNDHEIT: Yes. Let me just show the  
3 blood pressure as well.

4 This was the effect on systolic blood  
5 pressure. And what you see is that with placebo,  
6 there was very little change. I think some of this  
7 lowering could just be a white coat effect, so there  
8 was a slight lowering even in the placebo patients, or  
9 it could have been related to their weight loss that  
10 their systolic blood pressure went down a little bit.

11 The phentermine alone actually caused a very  
12 slight reduction in blood pressure. The topiramate  
13 caused a greater reduction in blood pressure. I think  
14 more illustrative is the Qnexa top dose, when it  
15 looks, if you will, like a blend between the effect of  
16 the phentermine and the effects of the -- I'm sorry.  
17 If you look at the effects of the phentermine here and  
18 the effects of the component of topiramate, that more  
19 or less equals what you see with the combined drug.  
20 Overall there was a lowering of the systolic blood  
21 pressure with the combination.

22 DR. KAUL: Were there any patients where you

1 saw the opposite effect?

2 DR. GESUNDHEIT: We looked, for instance, at  
3 the patients who had an increase in heart rate and an  
4 increase in blood pressure. That was the outlier  
5 analysis that I showed earlier. And there were very  
6 few patients who really showed that combination of  
7 both an increase in heart rate and an increase in  
8 blood pressure.

9 As I showed earlier, for those patients who  
10 had an increase in heart rate, almost all of them had  
11 actually a decline in their blood pressure so that  
12 their rate-pressure product changed only slightly.

13 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

14 We have 15 minutes for probably seven or  
15 eight questions. Please be succinct.

16 Dr. Goldfine?

17 DR. GOLDFINE: So before you sit down, one  
18 of my questions -- because I had also noticed that it  
19 was the patients who was more bradycardic who had the  
20 increase in heart rate. And on slide 33, you had  
21 actually showed that a number of them actually had  
22 decreases in their blood pressure meds. And I'm



1 wondering if there's any confounding by beta blocker  
2 dose reduction.

3 DR. GESUNDHEIT: We actually had very few  
4 patients using beta blockers. But yes, this slide  
5 just shows the effect you mentioned. In general, as  
6 Dr. Day reviewed, when we looked at the blood pressure  
7 effects and we allowed patients to have their blood  
8 pressure medicines adjusted as if they were being  
9 taken care of in regular clinical practice, we  
10 actually saw a decrease in the use of blood pressure  
11 antihypertensives in the patients on Qnexa, both at  
12 the mid and the top dose, with some addition of  
13 antihypertensives in the placebo patients.

14 But we can break that out if you'd like to  
15 actually look at the beta blocker effect. I think we  
16 may be able to look at that, if you would like us to  
17 examine that more carefully.

18 DR. GOLDFINE: I actually just wanted to  
19 know for the beta blocker effect on heart rate.

20 Then I had one other question, and I'm not  
21 sure which of the two of you is better. But it's on  
22 the non-responder rate. And there was some discussion

1 in the background material we were provided, but not  
2 anything really presented, about that if people did  
3 not lose weight early, that that seemed to predict  
4 their response throughout the trial.

5           What I really want to try to tease that out  
6 a little bit is to stop people from continuous  
7 exposure, especially women who might get pregnant if  
8 they're not also having the benefit of the drug. And  
9 I'm not sure which of you would be better to ask a  
10 non-responder question to.

11           DR. GESUNDHEIT: Let me ask Dr. Day to  
12 answer that question.

13           DR. DAY: We did assess non-responders. We  
14 define non-responders as those that had less than  
15 5 percent overall weight loss at the end of the study.  
16 We examined kind of predictive measures to find non-  
17 responders early, looked at demographic disease  
18 variables and really didn't find anything predictive  
19 in that.

20           What we ultimately did is we looked at a  
21 cumulative distribution, and we looked at kind of the  
22 prediction by quintile of weight loss in this analysis

1 that would suggest low weight gain -- I mean, low  
2 weight loss at the end of study.

3           What we saw, to try to make it brief, is we  
4 saw a very consistent effect at three months of weight  
5 loss that predicted a low effect of weight loss at end  
6 of study. So what this suggests is that subjects that  
7 lose like less than 3 percent within two to three  
8 months are the most likely subjects to have the lowest  
9 weight loss effect overall at end of study.

10           So I think what that tells us is if they  
11 don't lose weight early on, with a fairly high degree  
12 of certainty, 85 to 90 percent degree of certainty, we  
13 can predict that those subjects will have a lower  
14 degree of weight loss at end of study.

15           DR. BURMAN: Thank you. I'd like to refocus  
16 a little bit on the FDA analysis, although later we'll  
17 have time for both.

18           Dr. Proschan, did you have a question?

19           DR. PROSCHAN: Yes. One thing I wanted to  
20 point out is part of what you're seeing when you look  
21 at the people who started out with high heart rate,  
22 and then you see that they went down, is just

1 regression to the mean. You would see that even if  
2 you gave no drug; if you measured someone and they  
3 ended up high, in high level, at baseline, they're  
4 going to go down.

5 But the question I had got back to the North  
6 American registry. You mentioned that there were two  
7 control groups. And I'm wondering, did they give the  
8 numbers for the internal control group, the friends  
9 and family, the numbers of those women who had  
10 malformations and how many of those women there were?

11 DR. ROBERTS: They don't particularly in the  
12 abstract. They do not break down the types of  
13 malformation within that control group. It's roughly  
14 about the same size, so it's still like around 350 or  
15 so women. But I don't know, within that group, what  
16 type of malformations are noted.

17 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

18 Dr. Thomas?

19 DR. THOMAS: Two questions. First one is  
20 about the issue with using last observation carried  
21 forward or completion. One of my former professors,  
22 Jim Ware, wrote an article, an editorial in the New

1 England Journal of Medicine, about 2003 or 2004. And  
2 as we know, weight loss studies are plagued by this  
3 fact that there are very low rates of completion, a  
4 lot of dropouts.

5           When you use these two methodologies, you  
6 tend to over-inflate the differences. He suggested,  
7 actually, to use a very conservative method, which is  
8 you use the baseline value forward in the study  
9 because the baseline value is actually going to bias  
10 you towards a null result.

11           Has that analysis been done, and would that  
12 affect actually what the findings are?

13           DR. ROBERTS: The FDA has not done a  
14 baseline carried-forward observation. We did the  
15 analysis according to our guidance, which does not  
16 have that as part of that, but the sponsor may.

17           DR. BURMAN: Does the FDA have that  
18 analysis, quickly? I'm sorry, sponsor? Thank you.

19           DR. ALLISON: Thank you. My name is David  
20 Allison. I'm a professor of biostatistics at the  
21 University of Alabama at Birmingham and an obesity  
22 researcher. I'm a paid consultant to Vivus, and I'm

1 representing only my own opinion, not my university's.

2           So in response to the question, it is of  
3 course a concern always when there are dropouts in  
4 studies. We wish we didn't have dropouts. But it is  
5 true of virtually every obesity clinical trial ever  
6 done.

7           In order to address that, we used virtually  
8 all of the major methods that have been promoted to  
9 analyze data with dropout and intent to treat. We did  
10 completers only intent to treat with a mixed model,  
11 intent to treat with -- yes, can we get the slide up?

12           What you see here is a number of different  
13 studies we've done. So we've done multiple  
14 imputation, multiple imputation two different ways.  
15 We've done a mixed model, completers on drugs with no  
16 imputation. And no matter how we analyze the data,  
17 the conclusions of statistical significance remain the  
18 same. The estimates vary a little bit, but not  
19 hugely.

20           We also did the baseline observation carried  
21 forward that the panelist has referred to.

22           Can we get that one, that slide? Okay.

1           We don't have a slide of that, but we've  
2 done those analyses. And in each case they remain  
3 statistically significant, albeit the estimates are  
4 altered. But the statistical significance of the  
5 group differences remains the same.

6           DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

7           DR. THOMAS: Just very quick. The second  
8 question is in the number of cases overall between  
9 placebo and Qnexa, there's four cardiac cases that  
10 ended up having cath and there's four that had MI and  
11 there are four that had MI and Qnexa.

12           Phentermine has a contraindication to be  
13 used in atherosclerosis or risk of atherosclerosis,  
14 yet there's a plan for a cardiovascular outcome trial.  
15 To actually complete that, you're going to have to use  
16 people at high risk for an event.

17           So are you suggesting that topiramate has  
18 some beneficial effect that abrogates the effect of  
19 phentermine on atherosclerotic disease, or are you  
20 suggesting that phentermine doesn't have this  
21 contraindication to be used in people with  
22 atherosclerotic disease?

1 DR. BURMAN: I assume you're asking the  
2 sponsor?

3 DR. THOMAS: No, the FDA.

4 DR. BURMAN: The FDA? Okay.

5 DR. ROBERTS: With regards to phentermine,  
6 which was approved back in 1959, I think because of  
7 its elevation in heart rate and its elevation in blood  
8 pressure, that's why that contraindication was put in  
9 there for advanced arteriosclerosis and cardiovascular  
10 disease.

11 In regards to the Qnexa with the phentermine  
12 as part of that drug combination, I think it is  
13 important to find out what the pharmacotherapy  
14 benefits are with weight loss in regards to major  
15 cardiovascular events. And frankly, I don't know if  
16 we would get that type of study done with phentermine.

17 So I think this question needs to be  
18 answered. And if this drug is licensed, I think  
19 that's an important question to answer, frankly. I  
20 don't know if we would have it with phentermine alone.  
21 And because of its elevation in blood pressure, I  
22 think that's why those contraindications were there.



1 And certainly, with this drug product, blood pressure  
2 does not seem to be as much of a concern.

3 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. We have about five  
4 minutes, so we're not going to get to all of the  
5 questions. I think Dr. Henderson is next.

6 DR. HENDERSON: Yes. The sponsor states  
7 that the cognitive side effects are reversible. Could  
8 you comment on that?

9 DR. ROBERTS: I can only point to the RBANS  
10 testing, which -- I don't know if I can find it --  
11 which looked at this at week 4 and at week 28. And  
12 you can see, for the total score -- sorry -- that  
13 there was a more significant decrease in total  
14 cognitive results.

15 So this is for the total score. And you  
16 can see that at week four, that's the topiramate  
17 monotherapy, and it's statistically significant from  
18 placebo. And it's also seen in phentermine at week 4.  
19 But the effect is somewhat lessened at week 28. So in  
20 the high dose, it doesn't completely go away; it's  
21 still there, based on this testing.

22 You can still see that for the attention as

1 well, that it does still remain at week 28. I think  
2 the sponsor talked about the duration of some of the  
3 cognitive events, and that the onset was within the  
4 first few months. So I can only speak to this, that  
5 it appears that there is some lingering effect, in  
6 particular with attention, and then the adverse event  
7 reports.

8           From what I've looked at, it looks like they  
9 certainly resolve with discontinuation of the drug.

10           DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

11           Dr. Rogawski?

12           DR. ROGAWSKI: The sponsor mentioned that  
13 women made up the predominate group of both pivotal  
14 the 302 and the 303 trials. Eighty-three percent of  
15 the subjects in the 302 trial were female, and 70  
16 percent in the 303 trial.

17           I'm wondering if the agency or the sponsor  
18 has broken down the analysis to look at the effects in  
19 either sex. And really, that gets to the question of  
20 whether we know is this drug efficacious in males, or  
21 is it only efficacious in females, perhaps.

22           DR. ROBERTS: I know they did a treatment by

1 gender interaction. And I'm sorry, I'm just blanking  
2 right now and if that was significant or not. I don't  
3 believe it was, but I'd have to get back to you  
4 because we do have that information.

5 DR. BURMAN: Does the sponsor want to  
6 respond very quickly?

7 DR. ARONNE: If I could have the forest  
8 plot, please.

9 So we did look by gender, as presented in  
10 this forest plot of placebo-subtracted mean change.  
11 And what we see in this is that females do have a  
12 slightly higher weight loss associated with treatment  
13 than males. But nevertheless, both genders were  
14 significantly greater and somewhat dose-related  
15 compared to placebo.

16 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

17 Dr. Roberts, do you want to expand on that  
18 later?

19 DR. ROBERTS: No. I think that's what I  
20 recall as well.

21 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

22 I think the last question, Dr. Veltri.

1 DR. VELTRI: Yes. Very quickly, on slides  
2 14 and 15, you talked about some of the lipid effects  
3 in the comorbidities. Some of these patients were  
4 hypertriglyceridemic and obviously on therapy for  
5 that.

6 Did you see any differences between those on  
7 and off antilipid therapy?

8 The tachycardia I just want to get back to  
9 very quickly. In those who had persistent tachycardia  
10 over 100, were EKGs looked at, since these heart rates  
11 are really vital sign heart rates, to make sure that  
12 there wasn't -- that it truly was sinus tachycardia as  
13 opposed to an ectopic tachycardia?

14 DR. ROBERTS: With regards to the  
15 triglycerides, as you would expect with weight loss,  
16 the effects on the LDL is not quite as robust as what  
17 you would see with the triglycerides. If I'm  
18 recalling correctly, when you looked at the subgroup  
19 with hypertriglyceridemia, who could either have a  
20 high triglyceride or be controlled, at least maybe up  
21 to two medications. I believe there was also a  
22 reasonable decrease of around what you see here. It

1 wasn't significantly different from what you saw  
2 overall in the group.

3           Then with regards to the EKG data and if it  
4 was an ectopic tachycardia, is that -- sorry?

5           DR. VELTRI: Well, when you see a persistent  
6 tachycardia over 100, one of the concerns is, is it  
7 truly a sinus tachycardia or is it some ectopic? And  
8 so if you have a sympathomimetic drug, it could be  
9 causing some kind of arrhythmia.

10           DR. ROBERTS: Right. I don't know if they  
11 did EKGs at every visit, and there certainly wasn't  
12 where it was 24-hour Holter monitoring to look at  
13 this. So I can't speak specifically if they looked at  
14 EKGs when there happened to be someone with an  
15 elevated heart rate.

16           DR. BURMAN: Did you do continuous  
17 monitoring EKGs?

18           DR. GESUNDHEIT: We did EKGs on everyone at  
19 entry and study exit. And we did analyze those for  
20 potential ectopy, and we did not see an increased rate  
21 comparing active drug to placebo in any suggestive  
22 ectopic rhythms. The tachycardias from EKG, the few

1 that were still available, were sinus tachycardia.

2 The other question was -- oh, continuous  
3 monitoring. We did do continuous monitoring during  
4 the sleep apnea studies. Those patients, during their  
5 polysomnography, had overnight continuous monitoring.  
6 And we did not see any -- and we had a placebo group  
7 and an active treated group. We did not see any  
8 increased ectopy in the patients with continuous  
9 monitoring who were on the active drug.

10 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Thank you all.  
11 There are a few other extra questions, remaining  
12 questions, that we'll please bring up this afternoon  
13 when there's time.

14 We will now break for lunch. We will  
15 reconvene again in this room again in one hour, at  
16 1:00 p.m. Please take any personal belongings you may  
17 want at this time. The ballroom will be secured by  
18 FDA staff.

19 Panel members, please remember, there should  
20 be no discussion of the meeting during lunch among  
21 yourselves or with any member of the audience.

22 (Whereupon, at 12:00 p.m., a luncheon recess

1 was taken.)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

1  
2 DR. BURMAN: We'd like to get started. We  
3 will start our OPH session.

4 Both the FDA and the public believe in a  
5 transparent process for information-gathering and  
6 decision-making. To ensure such transparency at the  
7 open public hearing session of the advisory committee  
8 meeting, the FDA believes that it is important to  
9 understand the context of an individual's  
10 presentation.

11 For this reason, FDA encourages you, the  
12 open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of your  
13 written or oral statement to advise the committee of  
14 any financial relationship that you may have with a  
15 sponsor, its product, and if known, its direct  
16 competitors.

17 For example, this financial information may  
18 include the sponsor's payment of your travel, lodging,  
19 or other expenses in connection with your attendance  
20 at the meeting. Likewise, FDA encourages you at the  
21 beginning of your statement to advise the committee if  
22 you do not have any such financial relationships.



1           If you choose not to address this issue of  
2 financial relationships at the beginning of your  
3 statement, it will not preclude you from speaking.

4           The FDA and this committee place great  
5 importance in the open public hearing process. The  
6 insights and comments provided can help the agency and  
7 the committee in their consideration of this issue  
8 before them.

9           That said, in many instances and for many  
10 topics, there will be a variety of opinions. One of  
11 our goals today is for the open public hearing to be  
12 conducted in a fair and open way where every  
13 participant is listened to carefully and treated with  
14 dignity, courtesy, and respect. Therefore, please  
15 speak only when recognized by the chair. Thank you  
16 for your cooperation.

17           The first open public hearing speaker is  
18 Lynn MacAfee.

19           MS. McAFEE: Hi. I'm Lynn McAfee. I'm  
20 director of medical advocacy of a nonprofit group  
21 called the Council on Size and Weight Discrimination.  
22 The council does not take any funding from any part of

1 the diet industry, including pharmaceuticals, nor do I  
2 personally.

3 I jotted down a few things this morning that  
4 I thought were of note that I wanted to talk about, in  
5 no particular order.

6 First I should say what's probably eminently  
7 clear. I'm not a diet success. I weigh 455 pounds.  
8 That's a BMI of 71. And I'm sure you're going to hear  
9 success stories here, and I am really happy for people  
10 who are successful at it. But we have to bear in mind  
11 that there's a lot more to the picture of any diet  
12 drug than who succeeded.

13 A couple things. When I go to one of these  
14 hearings, I have to think of two questions. And one  
15 is, would I take the medication that's at the hearing?  
16 And the second is, is it a good thing for plus-sized  
17 people to take this medication? And in this  
18 particular instance, the answers are, I think, going  
19 to be different.

20 I probably would try this pill when it came  
21 out. Now, I've taken topiramate before, and I've  
22 taken phentermine before, but never together. I had

1 terrible side effects from topiramate and phentermine.  
2 But I'm interested in this whole idea of a low dose.  
3 I would take probably the lowest dose and might move  
4 to the middle dose. I would not take the high dose.  
5 I am not happy with the increases in several different  
6 kinds of side effects with that.

7           Turning to another issue, and that is the  
8 indications for this drug, the population they're  
9 looking for, is ridiculously broad. And I don't blame  
10 the sponsors for this because every diet drug that's  
11 come up has done this. And I don't think it's a good  
12 idea. This is a huge public health experiment on two  
13 drugs that have known side effects already. So I  
14 think that it really makes sense to look at the people  
15 who have the absolute most to benefit.

16           What's disappointed me also is we're back to  
17 one-year trials on obesity, and this doesn't make  
18 sense, and I think we all know that. The history of  
19 obesity is that you lose weight for six to eight  
20 months -- and this is without medications or with it;  
21 some medications do better -- and then after a year,  
22 you slowly begin to gain back weight, even if you're

1 still taking the drug, sometimes. If you don't take  
2 the drug, you're going to gain it back real fast in  
3 most cases.

4           So it's very unhappy. I mean, if this drug  
5 is really good -- and I know the company thinks it  
6 is -- I don't understand why we didn't have a two-year  
7 trial so they could show that they defeated that. And  
8 I hope they will continue to do trials and look at  
9 something two or three years out. I think that's very  
10 important.

11           I probably shouldn't mention this here, but  
12 since I have the drug company in front of me, we  
13 really have to do something about the cost of these  
14 things because I hope insurance will pay for it, but  
15 many people don't even have insurance, and many  
16 insurances won't pay for it. So I just want to take  
17 this opportunity to beg you to keep the cost down.

18           You did have a very nice completion rate,  
19 let me say that. In other trials, they've run around  
20 50 percent dropout, so that's a really nice rate. And  
21 it says to me that these drugs did have some effect,  
22 considering the side effects they had.

1           The heart rate issue is a stopper for me  
2 right now. I can't get my head around it. I don't  
3 quite understand how raising your pulse rate that way  
4 and a little drop in blood pressure makes everything  
5 normal. And I don't understand -- is that going to go  
6 on forever? Is that going to stop? I don't think we  
7 know that, do we? Or maybe we do. You people have  
8 talked about a lot of stuff today, and for a  
9 nonprofessional, it's kind of hard to keep up  
10 sometimes.

11           So I think the effectiveness overall is  
12 certainly better than what we've seen. But is it good  
13 enough to risk these side effects that we've all heard  
14 about this morning, some of which can be even fatal, I  
15 understand. And that's what we really need to think  
16 about, is enormous amounts of people risking this.

17           I hate to bring it up, but Fen-Phen. I  
18 think we all lived through that. I know I got calls  
19 in the middle of the night for a long time from people  
20 who had heart valve problems and primary pulmonary  
21 hypertension, and really didn't even have that much  
22 weight to lose.

1           You have to know that anorexic and bulimic  
2 chat lines and chat rooms were telling each other how  
3 to get the drug, even though they were less than  
4 100 pounds, and did get the drug.

5           Another thing to remember is, this is a  
6 10 percent weight loss. This is not going to make us  
7 thin. And that's important. We are still going to  
8 probably have most of these comorbidities. Now, they  
9 may be better, although I'm not sure. In some of the  
10 obesity studies that were mentioned today, blood  
11 pressure went down, but after three years it rose back  
12 up to baseline, even in those who kept off the weight.

13           So that concerns me a great deal. We really  
14 need to think about we will not be thin. We will not  
15 have the same risk profile as people who aren't fat.  
16 We're not just temporarily not thin people. We're  
17 different, and we have to begin to recognize that.

18           I also have been talking to a  
19 neuropharmacologist in this last week who I hope the  
20 FDA will contact who had some real concerns about  
21 topiramate, and are researching things now, some of  
22 which are in press, that disturbed me. And so I hope

1 you will follow up on that.

2 I've had a kidney stone. I don't want it  
3 again. So the kidney stone things is a bit of a  
4 bother. I wonder if there's some way we can  
5 ameliorate that.

6 There's a lot of stuff going on, and you've  
7 already had two hellish days. I just want you to know  
8 that plus size people everywhere really appreciate the  
9 effort that you're putting out on other behalf. No  
10 matter what you decide, we know that you will put your  
11 all into it, and we appreciate that. Thank you.

12 DR. BURMAN: Thank you very much.

13 Dr. James McKinney.

14 DR. MCKINNEY: Good morning. I'm Dr. Jim  
15 McKinney from National Clinical Research in Richmond,  
16 Virginia. Neither I nor the patient to speak after me  
17 have any relationships, financial, with this company  
18 or any other company.

19 I was the principal investigator of OB-303  
20 and its extension, 305. You've looked at the data  
21 from this study and others, I'm sure, today and  
22 before. Today I'd like to put a face with the data

1 and introduce to you Ms. Gloria Elliott, who is a  
2 patient of ours. And she'd like to tell you her  
3 experience with the drug.

4 MS. ELLIOTT: Thank you, Dr. McKinney.

5 Good afternoon. I am honored to be speaking  
6 today on behalf of the Weight Drug Research Study. I  
7 am one of the participants who was in the weight loss  
8 research on a blind study, but times two years. I am  
9 now going to tell you about my experience in the  
10 study.

11 In the first year -- slides please -- in the  
12 first year, I lost 42 pounds. My cholesterol went  
13 down, my blood pressure went down, and my blood sugar  
14 went down. And my hemoglobin A1c went down from 6.7  
15 down to 6.2.

16 After that, I was able to reduce my blood  
17 sugar medication because I am diabetic. I am  
18 hypertensive, and I do have hyperlipidemia. So this  
19 is a wonderful study for me.

20 I was taking 1500 milligrams of metformin on  
21 a daily basis. And in one year's time, I reduced my  
22 metformin down to 750 milligrams a day. I continued



1 to take my blood pressure medicine on a regular basis  
2 and my medicine for hyperlipidemia.

3 In that first year, which I had never done  
4 before and never was able to do because I was too  
5 large and too overweight and out of shape -- but in  
6 the first year after that study, I did three  
7 marathons, a 10K and two 5Ks. And I felt good.

8 In the second year, I continued into the  
9 study. I maintained my weight. I maintained my  
10 HbA1c. I continued to do my blood pressure medicine at  
11 750 milligrams. That was normal. My blood pressure  
12 was normal. And at the end of that two-year period, I  
13 still had my weight down. I even lost more weight,  
14 and I felt better. And the study ended in January  
15 2010.

16 It has been six months since I've been on  
17 that study and used those medications. My hemoglobin  
18 A1c now is 6. My blood pressure is lower than 110/70;  
19 it's around 100/60 right now. My cholesterol is in  
20 the normal range. My blood sugar is anywhere in the  
21 90s or in the 80s.

22 I continue to struggle with my weight,

1 trying to keep it down, trying to maintain my journey.  
2 I'm on a journey right now for healthy eating and  
3 exercising.

4           When the study research drug becomes  
5 approved and available on the market, I will be  
6 definitely using that drug. I will be definitely  
7 continuing to exercise on my regular basis. And I  
8 will continue to take my medication until I no longer  
9 need it, and I have reached my goal, and I will be  
10 thin, on the journey, then the battle of the bulge  
11 will be over. I will have made it and I will be a  
12 success story. No more blood sugar medicine. No more  
13 blood pressure medication and no more cholesterol  
14 medication. Only eating healthful and exercising and  
15 joining the people who are much smaller, much  
16 healthier, and doing much better than I am. I will be  
17 there in 2011. Thank you.

18           DR. McKinney: Thank you, Ms. Perkins.

19           [Applause.]

20           DR. BURMAN: Thank you very much.

21           Kelly Close.

22           MS. CLOSE: Good afternoon, Mr. Chairman and

1 members of the committee. My name is Kelly Close.  
2 Thank you for giving me the opportunity to come speak  
3 with you today.

4 I'm editor-in-chief of three publications  
5 about diabetes and obesity, and they serve patients,  
6 providers, and those who research and develop  
7 therapies to treat these conditions. Our mission is  
8 to help improve patient outcomes by getting better  
9 information, the best information possible, about  
10 diabetes and obesity to anyone who needs it.

11 By way of disclosure, various manufacturers,  
12 doctors, nurses, researchers, subscribe to our main  
13 newsletter called Closer Look. Vivus, the developer  
14 of Qnexa, is one of several dozen companies that  
15 subscribe to our news service. I don't feel beholden  
16 to industry in any way, nor does anyone on my team,  
17 nor have I discussed any of this testimony with anyone  
18 in industry. Our patient newsletter, diaTribe, is  
19 free and does not accept advertising.

20 So I have a personal stake in my area of  
21 expertise. Since I was teenager, I have had type 1  
22 diabetes, which is not associated with obesity, but

1 I've watched many in my family and broader community  
2 struggle with excess weight. Although my father  
3 officially died of cancer, we know obesity and  
4 cardiovascular disease contributed significantly to  
5 his declining health.

6           Throughout my life, he frequently lost and  
7 regained weight, 10, 20, 30 pounds at a time. It's a  
8 vicious cycle of desperation, incremental progress,  
9 and crushing defeat that I came to recognize from a  
10 very young age.

11           So let us be clear. Obesity is a disease.  
12 It diminishes quality of life for more than 100  
13 million Americans, and it is a killer. The key point  
14 that I want to make to you today is that compared to  
15 other diseases, we are doing very little in our  
16 country about obesity today, and it is literally  
17 killing us, bankrupting us, and handicapping our  
18 lives.

19           So to make this clear, I would like to share  
20 some additional voices with you. Last week, we  
21 e-mailed a survey to 2500 of our diaTribe readers who  
22 had indicated that they were overweight or obese, and

1 we shared with them that we would be coming to the  
2 advisory committee meeting today. We had nearly 700  
3 responses within 24 hours.

4 In addition to sharing data on a wide range  
5 of health care issues, the respondents wrote in  
6 comments like the following one, which I share with  
7 you verbatim.

8 "Please help us." So that's how it starts.  
9 That's what they're saying to you. "Please help us."  
10 "It is not a matter of my not having self-control. It  
11 is not that easy. I have a problem, a very real  
12 problem. I have lost weight countless times. I have  
13 tried it all, -- Weight Watchers, diet pills, Atkins,  
14 fasting, milkshakes instead of meals, Overeaters  
15 Anonymous, so many things.

16 "When I was 13 years old, our family doctor  
17 gave me amphetamines and started me out on a lifelong  
18 nightmare of losing and gaining. Now I am a 300-pound  
19 middle-aged woman with diabetes. I'm not asking for  
20 handouts. I need some help. This is a nightmare I  
21 cannot wake up from. "Thank you for asking, and  
22 please look past my exterior and know that inside, we

1 are the same."

2           That's the end. And we are the same. And  
3 she and 100 million other Americans in -- 300  
4 million -- 100 million Americans do deserve more  
5 attention. And that's what I would like to humbly ask  
6 you for today.

7           Just a couple more details about our survey  
8 that I found personally really daunting. So we found  
9 in our survey that obese patients, compared to those  
10 who aren't overweight, are three times as likely to  
11 have heart and circulation problems and nerve damage,  
12 two and a half times as likely to have cholesterol  
13 problems, and one and a half times as likely to have  
14 kidney problems. Twenty-nine percent of the obese  
15 patients that we surveyed have depression, compared to  
16 just under 7 percent in the general population.

17           Ninety-three percent of the survey  
18 respondents with a BMI greater than 30 -- the  
19 definition of obese, as you know -- said that they  
20 tried in the past to lose weight for health reasons,  
21 but two-thirds report that they were simply unable to  
22 keep the weight off for a year or more.

1           I may feel differently if patients could be  
2 helped significantly by their health care providers.  
3 So obesity is a preventable disease. Right? You  
4 know, we hear that all the time. But medicine is  
5 underserving patients with chronic diseases, and  
6 obesity is just no exception.

7           The diabetes patients struggling with weight  
8 issues that we surveyed spent an average of only 21  
9 minutes per visit with their doctor over the last year  
10 at each visit, and we know that's actually higher than  
11 what many patients are able to get.

12           Patients surveyed also told us that an  
13 astonishing 26 percent of their doctors did not talk  
14 to them about their weight, 36 percent of them never  
15 recommended they start an exercise program, and only  
16 20 percent of them felt that their doctors were  
17 actually able to help them lose weight.

18           While this is unsurprising, given the lack  
19 of reimbursement for doctors' time in our system and  
20 given the paucity of tools, it is still incredibly  
21 dispiriting to me as an American. So from a patient  
22 perspective, the message is a really troubling one.

1 In addition to patients who feel overwhelmed, many  
2 doctors have given up.

3 What can be done?

4 [Time expired.]

5 DR. BURMAN: Do you have a quick -- the  
6 microphone is off. Do you have a quick closing  
7 comment?

8 MS. CLOSE: I do. Thank you, Mr. Chairman.  
9 I just wanted to say that on the medical front, we  
10 badly need more and better options. The drugs need to  
11 be safe and effective, but they don't need to be  
12 perfect as much as they need to be available if we're  
13 going to curb the epidemic.

14 I would just close by saying that in an idea  
15 world, exercise, diet, and education, which we all  
16 want more of, would turn a flabby nation into a  
17 healthy one. But because we don't live in that world,  
18 please work to give obese patients more help, and I  
19 ask health care companies and their regulators to be  
20 relentless in looking for some alternatives.

21 Thank you very much for the time and the  
22 opportunity to speak with you today.



1 DR. BURMAN: Thank you very much.

2 Dr. Apovian?

3 DR. APOVIAN: Thank you. My name is  
4 Dr. Caroline Apovian, and I am representing the  
5 Obesity Society. Obesity is a chronic, relapsing  
6 neurochemical disease, and as the root cause of type 2  
7 diabetes and other medical comorbidities, is a major  
8 contributor to the public health burden in the United  
9 States.

10 Overweight and obesity is the second leading  
11 cause of preventable death in the United States.

12 While a few recent studies have suggested that obesity  
13 rates may have begun to level off, still, two-thirds  
14 of Americans are overweight or obese, and more than  
15 one-third are obese. Moreover, the burden of obesity  
16 is disproportionately borne by women and minorities.

17 The Obesity Society is the leading  
18 organization in the United States dedicated to  
19 studying the causes, consequences, prevention, and  
20 treatment of obesity. The Obesity Society endorses  
21 that to reduce the burden of the obesity epidemic, a  
22 multifaceted approach is needed. Such an approach

1 should combine clinical, public health, and policy  
2 approaches to the prevention and treatment of obesity.

3           Pharmacotherapy can be a useful tool within  
4 a toolbox of clinical approaches to treatment. We  
5 support the use of weight loss medications in  
6 appropriately selected patients. The choice to use  
7 medication is an individual decision that must be  
8 undertaken between clinicians and their patients.

9           Our position is in agreement with guidelines  
10 from medical profession societies such as the American  
11 Medical Association and the American College of  
12 Physicians, as well as treatment recommendations from  
13 the National Institutes of Health.

14           Because of its chronic nature, the cure of  
15 obesity is rare, but palliation is a realistic  
16 clinical goal. Weight loss occurs with most  
17 treatments, and except for surgery or very low calorie  
18 diets, it is usually slow, .5 to 1.0 kilograms per  
19 week. Recidivism or regain of body weight is common  
20 after a weight loss program is terminated. In  
21 contrast to the relatively slow rate of weight loss,  
22 weight regain may be rapid.

1           A regain in weight after termination of drug  
2 treatment is often ascribed to a failure of the drugs  
3 or other treatment. A more appropriate interpretation  
4 is that treatments do not work if they're not  
5 implemented, and medications do not work if not taken.  
6 This is true of medications for the treatment of  
7 obesity, just as it is for medications used to treat  
8 hypertension, diabetes, heart disease, or asthma.

9           Because obesity is a chronic disease and  
10 obesity medications must be taken over the long term,  
11 safety of these agents is paramount. The Obesity  
12 Society Supports the following specific  
13 recommendations regarding the use of pharmacotherapy.

14           All prescription medications for weight loss  
15 should be subjected to large clinical trials with  
16 enough participants to assess safety.

17           Weight loss agents should be tested for  
18 efficacy in subgroups that include women and men as  
19 well as ethnic minorities with disproportionate rates  
20 of obesity, for example, African Americans and  
21 Latinos.           The use of pharmacotherapy in clinical  
22 practice should follow established guidelines.

1 Specifically, weight loss drugs should be prescribed  
2 only to patients with obesity, BMI over 30, or to  
3 overweight patients, BMI over 27, with weight-related  
4 conditions.

5 Patients using pharmacotherapy should  
6 concomitantly pursue intensive lifestyle  
7 interventions, as this approximately doubles weight  
8 loss.

9 The use also of other toolbox approaches  
10 such as meal replacements, structured diets,  
11 structured behavioral modification techniques such as  
12 food and exercise diaries, should be used as adjuncts  
13 to aid the weight loss.

14 The Obesity Society urges the FDA to approve  
15 safe and effective medications for obesity management.  
16 Such safe and effective medications should be eligible  
17 for reimbursement by third party payers. Thank you.

18 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

19 Ms. Margaret Pence?

20 MS. PENCE: I have not been financially  
21 compensated in any way.

22 Thank you for this opportunity to tell you

1 about my personal experience with this medication.  
2 I've struggled with my weight all my adult life, and  
3 while there have been periods when I lost weight and  
4 managed to keep it at a relatively normal level, it  
5 took phentermine to get it off and an extraordinary  
6 effort to keep it off, to the tune of a daily six-mile  
7 run.

8           Obviously, phentermine has unpleasant side  
9 effects. It made me edgy, nervous, shaky, and  
10 breathless. It made my blood pressure high, and I was  
11 so talkative that even I wished I would shut up. But  
12 that was a price I was willing to pay to maintain a  
13 normal weight.

14           Depending on where you live, it can be hard  
15 to get phentermine legally, however, and in spite of  
16 what it could do for me, I was never willing to do  
17 anything illegal to get it. So I tried everything  
18 else that came along, every new diet pill, every plan.  
19 I can't imagine how much money I have spent in an  
20 effort to control my weight.

21           But there was always a downside to these  
22 products. Either they didn't work at all or they had

1 side effects I couldn't tolerate, feeling depressed or  
2 like I was in somebody else's body or just plain  
3 weird. And so I waited until the next thing came along  
4 to offer me some hope. And I stayed fat, and I stayed  
5 constantly angry with myself.

6 I guess one important question is, why am I  
7 fat? Is it because I'm lazy? No. I was in the Army  
8 for 22-1/2 years, and during that time I managed to  
9 max my physical fitness test numerous times. I ran my  
10 two-mile run in as little as 14 minutes and 4 seconds,  
11 and then was disappointed that I didn't break 14  
12 minutes.

13 Now I'm retired from the military, and with  
14 my husband, we take care of our 25-acre horse farm  
15 with four horses that produce up to 200 pounds of  
16 manure a day, all of which has to be picked up. I  
17 work a job. I volunteer two days a week exercising  
18 horses for a boarding stable. I carry 50-pound feed  
19 sacks. I carry filled water buckets and 45-pound  
20 bales of hay. I get lots of exercise.

21 Is it because I eat too much? Well, the  
22 obvious answer is yes. I clearly eat more than my

1 body needs. But I would have to say I don't eat to  
2 excess.

3           So is it metabolic? You're the experts, but  
4 I will say from my experience with horses that  
5 metabolism is a possible culprit. If you know horses  
6 and horse breeds, you will be aware that some are  
7 known as "easy keepers." That doesn't mean that  
8 they're really nice horses with great personalities,  
9 and they're tidy in their barn habits. That means you  
10 don't have to feed them much. Or in other words, they  
11 are cheap to keep because you don't have to feed them  
12 very many calories.

13           Unless you feed them what for most horses  
14 would be a starvation diet and keep their activity  
15 level very high, you will have an obese horse in a  
16 very short period of time. Oddly enough, these horses  
17 are also well-known for loving to eat.

18           Unfortunately, I think some of us humans  
19 fall into the "easy keeper" category, meaning we need  
20 almost nothing to maintain our weight, and it takes  
21 only a small number of extra calories to pack on the  
22 pounds. Some of us are born that way, and I think

1 others acquire the condition as they age.

2           How has being overweight affected my life?

3 I've always been an active outdoor person. In  
4 addition, I chose the military as my career. In both  
5 situations, you spend the majority of your time with  
6 people who are, for the most part, active, physically  
7 fit, and who, like most of our society, view  
8 overweight people as slightly substandard.

9           We believe they have no self-discipline,  
10 that they're responsible for their own condition.  
11 Yes, we think they're gluttons who can't control their  
12 eating, and sit around on the sofa watching TV and  
13 stuffing their faces.

14           How do I know that's what people think?  
15 Because that's what I think when I see somebody who's  
16 overweight. My view is a mirror image of the view  
17 held by our society as a whole, and especially by  
18 those who are active or in the military.

19           I don't exempt myself from my condemnation.  
20 When I look in the mirror, I see someone I don't have  
21 any respect for. I see a person I don't like. I see  
22 a person I'm ashamed of. I avoid mirrors, and



1 cameras, and even my reflection in a window. What I  
2 see there causes me to dislike myself, which in turn  
3 poisons my relationship with others, even those  
4 closest to me.

5           How did taking Qnexa change that? When I  
6 began the trial, I weighed nearly 200 pounds. At the  
7 end of the trial, I weighed 143 pounds. I went from a  
8 size 20 to a size 10. I was fairly active prior to  
9 starting the trial, and I made no effort to change my  
10 activity level, but it increased slightly purely  
11 because it was easier to move. I made no effort to  
12 change my eating habits, but they changed almost  
13 immediately upon starting the trial. My brain quit  
14 nagging me about food.

15           Instead of being entertainment, food became  
16 fuel. I never thought about food except when it was  
17 time to eat. At mealtime I could choose what to eat  
18 based on what I knew was healthy and appropriate  
19 because my brain wasn't begging me for a taste of this  
20 and a taste of that. I immediately became a person  
21 who didn't snack between meals and who chose healthier  
22 food at mealtime.

1           I believe the medication boosted my  
2 metabolism, but I can't tell you that based on  
3 anything I've felt. I had no negative side effects,  
4 no jitters, no irritability, no depression, nothing.  
5 I felt completely like myself throughout the trial.

6           On the other hand, I did experience a  
7 positive side effect in addition to the weight loss.  
8 I have high blood pressure controlled by medication.  
9 While taking Qnexa, my blood pressure, which is  
10 usually around 125/90, dropped to an average of  
11 105/85.

12           Based on my personal experience, I believe  
13 Qnexa is a tool that will give many people --

14           [Time expired.]

15           DR. BURMAN: Please finish. Please turn it  
16 on so she can finish quickly.

17           MS. PENCE: Based on my personal experience,  
18 I believe Qnexa is a tool that will give many people  
19 healthier lives both physically and emotionally. I  
20 strongly urge you to approve Qnexa for use in  
21 appropriate individuals. Thank you.

22           [Applause.]

1 DR. BURMAN: Thank you very much.

2 Ms. Aycock?

3 MS. AYCOCK: Good afternoon. My train  
4 travel from and to New York has been compensated.

5 My name is Erin Aycock, and thank you for  
6 the opportunity to speak to you today. I also was in  
7 the clinical trial, and I'd like to tell you a little  
8 bit about my experience and why I am so firmly  
9 committed to the approval of this drug.

10 I don't have to tell you about the efficacy  
11 of the drug, but I lost over 50 pounds during my year  
12 and a half-ish on the drug. During that time, I also  
13 was accepted to Georgetown University Law Center. I  
14 moved to major metropolitan city for the first time in  
15 my life. I ran my first 5K.

16 I experienced the breakup of a four-year  
17 relationship. I succeeded in my first year of law  
18 school, ending up in the top 25 percent of my class,  
19 while enjoying many extracurricular activities and  
20 holding down a work/study job. As you can see, my  
21 time in law school and during the study has been very  
22 busy, very stressful, and intellectually challenging.

1           I experienced no negative side effects. I  
2 didn't experience any depression, suicidal thoughts,  
3 trouble sleeping, rapid heart rate, clearly no mental  
4 confusion. I did occasionally have some dry mouth,  
5 which added to my water consumption, so I considered  
6 that a plus.

7           As a young woman who struggled with her  
8 weight, statistically I am likely to struggle with it  
9 my entire life. And it feels like a personal failure.  
10 For example, when shopping for clothes when I was on  
11 Qnexa, everything fit. There was no pulling or  
12 tugging. I could wear a bathing suit out in public.  
13 It was fantastic. It felt like I had accomplished  
14 something amazing. I was proud of myself.

15           Last week, when I had to go shopping for a  
16 dress to wear to a wedding, I couldn't find anything  
17 that fit. Nothing was in the right size. And after  
18 hours of tugging and struggling, nothing was perfect,  
19 but I could make some compromises.

20           You feel like a personal failure. After  
21 all, it's your fault. You're the one who puts the  
22 food in your mouth. You're the one who decides how

1 much exercise to get or not to get. There's nobody  
2 else to blame.

3           That's where Qnexa comes in. It's like  
4 instant willpower. I have the ability for the first  
5 time in my life to say no. You know, I don't even  
6 care if I eat that cookie or not. And that is an  
7 amazing power to have as a person who has always  
8 struggled with something -- I think I should eat  
9 probably some more. I think something else would  
10 taste really nice right now.

11           After I finished with the drug, about six  
12 months later I had regained about 90 percent of the  
13 weight that I lost. And now I am in New York. I am  
14 at an expensive gym. I have a trainer. I am a member  
15 of Weight Watchers, and under a doctor's supervision,  
16 I am on phentermine again. And not only is all of  
17 that incredibly expensive, but it's still so much  
18 harder to lose weight that way than it was on Qnexa.

19           I know that there are concerns. I didn't  
20 feel any of them. And I would do anything to be back  
21 on this drug. It comes down to help. Qnexa is help.  
22 We need help. I need help. Please approve this drug.

1 It changed my life, and it can change millions of  
2 lives. Thank you.

3 [Applause.]

4 DR. BURMAN: Thank you very much.

5 Mr. Nadglowski?

6 MR. NADGLOWSKI: Good afternoon. My name is  
7 Joe Nadglowski. I'm president and CEO of the Obesity  
8 Action Coalition, commonly known as the OAC. I have  
9 no personal financial relationships to disclose. The  
10 OAC is a 501(c)(3) charity, primarily consisting of  
11 members like myself who are somewhere in their  
12 struggle with their lifelong struggle of obesity. We  
13 also have professional, organizational, and corporate  
14 members, but today's applicant is not nor has ever  
15 been a member.

16 I will defer most of my comments to OAC's  
17 written remarks. I think many folks have already  
18 shared some of the sentiments I believe in. But I did  
19 want to emphasize two points. The first is a caution,  
20 one that I'm not 100 percent sure is actually  
21 necessary but I'll make it just in case.

22 One of the most challenging aspects of

1 living with obesity is the obvious bias, stigma, and  
2 discrimination shown against those who struggle with  
3 their weight. But that bias is not limited to just  
4 those who struggle. It's actually shown against any  
5 intervention or treatment necessary.

6           Too many people believe obesity is solely a  
7 personal failing and a personal responsibility, and no  
8 treatment, no matter how safe or effective, is  
9 acceptable. I'd ask the committee and the members of  
10 the audience to reject this bias. Please evaluate  
11 this obesity treatment as you do the treatment of any  
12 other serious medical condition.

13           Then secondly and finally, I'd like to  
14 remind the committee that while obesity treatment can  
15 be effective, it's awfully difficult. I think lots of  
16 people have shared their stories about that today.  
17 But the reality of this is a lot of that has to do  
18 with the fact that the toolbox is empty. We do not  
19 have that many safe and effective tools to treat  
20 obesity.

21           The public needs those safe and effective  
22 tools, and that's why your work as a committee is so

1 very important. You have the work today, and then the  
2 work coming in the coming months.

3           But think about it. The reality is, if we  
4 can address both sides of the equation with obesity,  
5 meaning both prevention and treatment, and with the  
6 commitment to prevention being made in this country  
7 right now, if we have an expanded toolbox and access  
8 to a wide range of treatments, we finally will be able  
9 to put a dent in the prevalence of the obesity  
10 epidemic. Thank you.

11           DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

12           Dr. Wolfe?

13           DR. WOLFE: Thank you. Given the literally  
14 insatiable appetite of doctors and patients for new  
15 drugs as a quick fix for obesity -- understandable --  
16 there's every reason to believe that, if approved, a  
17 combination like this will be used by millions over  
18 long periods of time, dangerously far beyond its  
19 labeling indications. Because of a long list of  
20 safety reasons, this drug should not be approved.

21           Few drugs act on as many different sites as  
22 topiramate, including GABA receptors, voltage-gated



1 ion channels, aquaporins, which are proteins  
2 regulating flow of water, and carbonic anhydrases.  
3 That explains the therapeutic effects for seizures and  
4 migraines as well as some of the adverse effects.

5           A few examples include acute myopia  
6 secondary to angle closure glaucoma; cognitive  
7 impairment; kidney stones; metabolic acidosis;  
8 oligohidrosis, decreased sweating, and subsequent  
9 hyperthermia; suicidal ideation; and teratogenicity.

10 Phentermine also is very active, acting on adrenergic  
11 receptors, and I'll talk about that in a minute.

12           With such a combination of highly active  
13 agents, unintended but predictable effects are  
14 guaranteed.

15           Is this acceptable?

16           Vivus only conducted trials lasting one  
17 year, as mentioned Lynn McAfee. This is unacceptable.  
18 More than other drugs, diet drugs, with their  
19 potential for long-term use, should be accompanied by  
20 long-term safety data of at least two to five years.  
21 We know that some patients may take diet drugs for a  
22 long time because when they stop, they usually suffer

1 recurrent weight gain.

2           As would be expected of an amphetamine and  
3 an anti-seizure combination like Qnexa, there's a long  
4 list of serious effects. I've gone through some of  
5 these. Eighteen percent of high dose subjects  
6 withdrew due to an adverse effect, compared with  
7 9 percent for placebo.

8           In the area of metabolic acidosis, high dose  
9 patients experienced 12.8 percent of this decrease  
10 below bicarbonate of 21 versus 2.1 for placebo. What  
11 if the patients also had diarrhea, abused laxatives,  
12 or suffered chronic kidney disease? The acidosis  
13 would get much worse.

14           Long-term sequelae of acidosis are serious  
15 and dangerous, include nephrolithiasis. By pooling  
16 phase 3-treated subjects, almost 1 percent of treated  
17 patients, 22 out of 2,201, had nephrolithiasis. If  
18 the drug reaches one million people, it could reach  
19 millions more; 10,000 people would get kidney stones.

20           Is that acceptable?

21           It was hypothesized that adding an  
22 amphetamine to topiramate would negate some of the

1 negative cognitive effects. That just didn't happen  
2 at all.

3           Psychiatric effects. As previously  
4 mentioned by a couple of speakers, in the meta-  
5 analysis, the pooled meta-analysis by the FDA,  
6 topiramate had a statistically significant 2.5 to 3  
7 times greater odds of suicidal ideation than placebo.  
8 It was the highest of all the drugs that had a  
9 statistically significant endpoint. And in the  
10 clinical trials, 7.7 percent of the high dose versus  
11 3.4 percent got depression.

12           The teratogenicity has been discussed in  
13 depth. It would be the only pregnancy X category drug  
14 approved by the FDA if it was approved, and I agree  
15 with the FDA's findings that there's a high likelihood  
16 of exposed pregnancies in this drug.

17           It's particularly a concern because of what  
18 the FDA said was a repeated pattern of craniofacial  
19 congenital malformations in animals, U.K. pregnancy  
20 registry, North American, and the AERS database.

21           Four MIs showed up in the treatment group,  
22 none in the placebo. This is a drug with powerful

1 adrenergic effects, the phentermine part. It's  
2 interesting the study proposed is following approval,  
3 not before. If we are really concerned as we should  
4 be about this, the company should agree to do a study  
5 before it's approved, not afterwards.

6 In sum, this is not a novel therapy. It's a  
7 repackaging of two old drugs, each of which has  
8 substantial dangers. For many reasons, including the  
9 risk of off-label use, the drug should be rejected.

10 Perhaps one of the most important studies  
11 relevant to today's decision not discussed in the  
12 briefing package or this morning was a randomized  
13 placebo-controlled trial of topiramate controlled  
14 release for overweight and obese patients with type 2  
15 diabetes. The treatment group underwent 16 weeks of  
16 therapy, up to a dose of 175 milligrams a day.

17 The investigators found that the cognitive/  
18 psychiatric effects were similar to those with Qnexa,  
19 namely, higher rates of anxiety, memory difficulties,  
20 and insomnia. They concluded that the CNS and  
21 psychiatric adverse effects of topiramate CR makes it  
22 unsuitable for the treatment of obesity in diabetes.

1 We couldn't agree more strongly. This study was  
2 published in 2007.

3 DR. BURMAN: Thank you very much.

4 The open public hearing portion of the  
5 meeting is now concluded, and we will no longer take  
6 comments from the audience. The committee will now  
7 turn its attention to address the task at hand, the  
8 careful consideration of the data before the committee  
9 as well as the public comments.

10 It is 1:42. We're going to go till 2:30 in  
11 this portion, before we get to the questions. We will  
12 now begin the panel discussion portion of the meeting.  
13 Although this portion is open to public observers,  
14 public attendees may not participate except at the  
15 specific request of the panel.

16 We will take some of the individuals who had  
17 questions earlier that were unasked.

18 Dr. Flegal, I believe you had one?

19 DR. FLEGAL: Yes, thank you. I have a  
20 question about the diet and exercise component of all  
21 these trials. This is a request for approval in  
22 conjunction with diet and exercise.

1           My question was, are there any data on diet  
2 and exercise activities or compliance? Are there any  
3 changes in diet and exercise behaviors during the  
4 course of the trial? I notice that it looks like the  
5 weight loss tends to start plateauing around, I think,  
6 week 40. Is that possibly due to some changes in diet  
7 and exercise behavior? Do we have any data at all on  
8 this?

9           DR. BURMAN: Dr. Flegal, who would you like  
10 to answer that question? Who are you addressing it  
11 to?

12           DR. FLEGAL: Well, I guess the sponsor.

13           DR. BURMAN: The sponsor. Okay.

14           DR. FLEGAL: Sorry.

15           DR. BURMAN: Would the sponsor like to  
16 respond?

17           DR. GESUNDHEIT: Yes. The program that we  
18 used throughout the trial is a program called LEARN,  
19 which is an abbreviation for Lifestyle, Exercise,  
20 Attitudes, Relationships, and Nutrition, and this was  
21 used in all the studies within the program. It was  
22 developed by Dr. Kelly Brownell at Yale University.

1 It involves a 12-lesson program, and at each visit --  
2 the visits were monthly -- there was essentially one  
3 lesson given in the program.

4 It provided a structural framework for  
5 lifestyle modification, and it focused, as you might  
6 expect, on three basic areas of nutrition, exercise,  
7 and behavioral change. In it, there was individual  
8 goal-setting, individual self-monitoring. Patients  
9 were, for instance, given food diaries, mostly for the  
10 purpose of reinforcing the notion that they had to  
11 abide by their diet and try to reduce their caloric  
12 intake by about 500 calories per day.

13 The program was put into place in part to  
14 ensure that all subjects, whether on placebo or an  
15 active drug, had a constant lifestyle intervention  
16 program so that it would negate any individual site  
17 variability.

18 In the program, here are some of the  
19 nutrition goals. One is to reduce caloric intake, as  
20 I mentioned, by 500 kilocalories per day; to reduce  
21 dietary fat as a percent of total calories; reduce  
22 portion size; but to have it be balanced nutrition.

1 We didn't want, as I mentioned earlier, for patients  
2 to have low-carbohydrate diets for fear that that  
3 could induce ketogenesis. And as well, as part of the  
4 way to engender the right eating patterns, to  
5 establish times and places to eat, decrease snack  
6 foods, et cetera. I mentioned the use of a food  
7 diary.

8           We also gave out pedometers to help patients  
9 establish personal activity goals so that they would  
10 measure and try to increase their daily activity. And  
11 the goal was, again, to increase activity each week.  
12 And the emphasis wasn't on crash improvements in  
13 fitness, but rather to moderately increase other  
14 activity consistently.

15           Also as part of the LEARN program is a  
16 method to try to encourage behavior modification. And  
17 some of the speakers spoke to techniques in their own  
18 personal attempts. The subjects were asked to  
19 identify eating triggers, which can be barriers to  
20 change; to change their eating behaviors; find  
21 triggers and chains of activity that might lead to  
22 eating and try to intervene and interrupt those;



1 establish new habits; and set realistic goals so that  
2 they wouldn't be disappointed by their inability to  
3 keep on track and feel successful in their weight loss  
4 program.

5           So having said all that, we had a weight  
6 loss of about somewhere between 1 and a half and 2 and  
7 a half percent in the placebo subjects. The one study  
8 that had a somewhat higher weight loss was the sleep  
9 apnea study, and I can't explain why. That was more  
10 on the order of 4 to 5 percent.

11           DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

12           DR. GESUNDHEIT: Okay. I'm sorry.

13           DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

14           Did that answer your question, Dr. Flegal?

15           DR. FLEGAL: Thank you. No, it didn't. My  
16 question was, really, do you have any data on the  
17 compliance of the people in the trial, like are you  
18 monitoring their diet and exercise in some measurable,  
19 quantifiable way? Is it different over time during  
20 the trial, or different between the different arms?

21           DR. GESUNDHEIT: We encouraged this  
22 activity, and we had the nursing staff or the

1 personnel at the sites monitor. But the only formal  
2 instrument we have would be the quality of life  
3 instrument, the weight-associated quality of life  
4 instrument, which did show statistical improvements in  
5 the patients who lost weight on their activity level  
6 as they reflected in a recall instrument. But we  
7 don't have hard data to document those outcomes. It's  
8 more from the recall instrument using that quality of  
9 life tool.

10 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

11 Before we go to the next question, the  
12 sponsor did answer a question before that they asked  
13 me to read, which I'm happy to do, which was relating  
14 to Dr. Goldfine, your question from the panel regard  
15 beta blockers during the one-year program.

16 For Qnexa on top dose, there were 38 people,  
17 and 2.4 percent were on beta blocker. Placebo was  
18 42 people with 2.7 percent on beta blocker. Subjects  
19 taking beta blockers at any time in the one-year  
20 program top dose of Qnexa, 219 people, was 13.9  
21 percent on beta blocker versus placebo of 226 people  
22 at 14.5 percent.

1           We'll now ask Dr. Cragan for --

2           DR. KAUL: Dr. Burman, can I just follow up  
3 on that information?

4           DR. BURMAN: Sure.

5           DR. KAUL: I think it's important to know  
6 what the dose was as well, not just the prevalence of  
7 the use.

8           DR. BURMAN: The dose of the beta blocker  
9 and the type?

10          DR. FLEGAL: The actual question was whether  
11 or not the change in beta blocking dosing might have  
12 been related to the change in heart rate.

13          DR. BURMAN: Does the sponsor want to  
14 respond to that? Please keep your answers short so we  
15 can get to the other questions.

16          DR. GESUNDHEIT: We can determine dose. I  
17 don't have that information. The reason we looked at  
18 the prevalence was just to make sure there wasn't any  
19 confounding. And what we observed in those data was  
20 that the patients who are on Qnexa had about the same  
21 use of beta blockers, so suggesting it wasn't -- we  
22 didn't mitigate the heart rate effect by having them

1 on greater percentages or more patients on beta  
2 blocker. The percentages using beta blocker overall,  
3 and then starting beta blockers anew, was roughly  
4 equivalent between the active and the placebo groups.

5 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

6 Dr. Cragan? Oh, I'm sorry. I thought you  
7 had a question.

8 Dr. Morrato?

9 DR. MORRATO: Thank you. This is for the  
10 sponsor. It is a question we weren't able to get to  
11 earlier today.

12 I think you've done a very thorough job in  
13 measuring the efficacy assessment, and it's my belief,  
14 though, that we should be applying the same scientific  
15 rigor that we do in the clinical development program  
16 for also defining and evaluating the risk management  
17 program. So I have a couple of questions regarding  
18 that information that was shared and described.

19 The first question relates to your  
20 specific -- if you can elaborate further on your  
21 specific research plan for developing the REMS  
22 components that you described in the medication guide.

1           So, for example, have you conducted any  
2 research to date? If so, what have you learned? How  
3 are you assessing comprehension of the medication  
4 guide, memory of the recommendations? What are you  
5 using to evaluate its endpoints in terms of behavioral  
6 intent following the medication guide? And have you  
7 incorporated learning from other REMS programs that  
8 are trying to deal with the issue of pregnancy in  
9 terms of not just having written recommendations for  
10 "Please don't get pregnant," but actually trying to  
11 see those behavior changes, which are extremely  
12 challenging?

13           That's the first question.

14           DR. BURMAN: Do you want to respond to that?

15           DR. GESUNDHEIT: I'd like to invite  
16 Dr. Stemhagen to address that issue. She's a  
17 specialist in risk mitigation programs.

18           DR. STEMHAGEN: Thank you. I'm Annette  
19 Stemhagen. I'm an epidemiologist at United BioSource  
20 Corporation, and I've been working in the area of risk  
21 management and working on risk management in REMS  
22 programs for more than 10 years.

1           I think your first question is in terms of  
2 the tools, and there's a very planned assessment for  
3 the tools before they go out into the marketplace.  
4 And of course, all this will be discussed with the FDA  
5 in terms of the actual content.

6           But typically there is first qualitative  
7 testing. The medication guide is tested to be sure  
8 it's sixth to eighth grade reading level so that it  
9 will be understood by the general population. And  
10 that's done also with qualitative testing, and then  
11 there's some quantitative testing as well. Similar  
12 kinds of processes occur with the tools, again, to  
13 make sure that the patients will understand them.

14           Then part of a REMS, in any REMS, is a  
15 requirement for assessments after it's in place. And  
16 that's going to include, as described in the briefing  
17 book, quantitative testing, knowledge, attitudes, and  
18 behaviors surveys of patients and of health care  
19 providers, including prescribers and other ancillary  
20 health care professionals, as well as the long-term  
21 phase 4 study that the details are still to be worked  
22 out on that.

1 DR. MORRATO: That answers part of it. I  
2 think it's just very hard, as a committee member, to  
3 assess the sufficiency of the plan when you only have  
4 about seven pages out of 300-some-odd pages that talk  
5 about all the data, and yet we really don't get to see  
6 the actual research plan and timing.

7 So, for example, in the risk management  
8 evaluation, I know you mentioned that the company will  
9 aggressively advocate in terms of the pregnancy; I  
10 think is what you were referring to, in those  
11 guidelines. And yet we have no metrics as to what  
12 does "aggressively advocate," what is the planned  
13 reach and frequency that you might expect in terms of  
14 promotional launch materials that you're applying also  
15 to here in terms of the promotion of the safety?

16 There's no real -- I know surveys, and I  
17 think that's a very good idea. But there's no  
18 specificity as to when the surveys are going to occur  
19 relative to launch; what are the populations in which.  
20 And so it's that kind of detail that I think would be  
21 more useful, especially since there's much experience  
22 that indicates that we all have good intentions when

1 drugs launch, and yet you don't really have the  
2 information you'd like to after launch.

3 I know we don't really have a lot of time to  
4 go into that. But it makes it very difficult to react  
5 to the questions that we have to as a committee when  
6 we don't have some of that specificity.

7 DR. STEMHAGEN: Sure. That's  
8 understandable. A lot of the materials are still in  
9 development, and they will be discussed, of course,  
10 with the FDA. And that all requires approval.

11 With a REMS, the minimum assessment time  
12 period is 18 months, three years, and seven years  
13 after approval. And so that will be the minimum  
14 evaluation time points for at least the surveys. And  
15 then, as I said, there'll be also the study, and part  
16 of the value of the study will not only be looking at  
17 effectiveness and safety, but it can also be used to  
18 actually look at how some of these tools will be used.

19 So if I can have that slide. The slide is  
20 the various types. Of course, also, spontaneous  
21 adverse events will be reported and evaluated to look  
22 for any of the issues.



1           Some of the materials that will be included  
2 will be things that have been used in other instances.  
3 We're looking at things, for instance, like the FDA  
4 contraceptive guide and things like that. We will  
5 determine, again, whether those will be part of the  
6 program.

7           DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

8           Dr. Morrato, did you have another question?

9           DR. MORRATO: She anticipated the second  
10 one, which was on the evaluation. I'll make a couple  
11 of points.

12           You also mentioned that you're handing out  
13 the PHQ-2 assessment as a tool to help with the  
14 depression/suicidality, I think, and mitigation; as  
15 well as looking at methods to look at the med guide  
16 distribution and how that's done; as well as measures,  
17 I believe, that relate to whether or not physicians  
18 have really done the education program, I think  
19 online, and linking that in with prescribing behavior.

20           So have those kinds of components, in terms  
21 of the research of how you're evaluating each of that,  
22 been well-defined yet, either?

1 DR. STEMHAGEN: Again, a lot of that is  
2 still being worked out. The PHQ is going to be a tool  
3 provided to physicians to use. It's not, of course, a  
4 requirement, but there'll be information for the  
5 prescribers and other health care professionals on  
6 exactly how to use that kind of tool.

7 So there's a communication plan for health  
8 care providers. The med guide, of course, is for  
9 patients, and there'll be some other patient  
10 materials. And I'm sorry, I think you had another  
11 point.

12 DR. MORRATO: Yes. The third one was I  
13 think you had a nice idea, which physicians could go  
14 online and get education, I think, or some sort of  
15 component.

16 DR. STEMHAGEN: Oh, yes.

17 DR. MORRATO: And I was trying to understand  
18 how you're linking that information with -- it sounded  
19 like with their actual prescribing. So in other  
20 words, there would be a feedback loop that if a  
21 physician is prescribing this but they haven't shown  
22 up, I guess, online with having seen the training,

1 that there would be some feedback to make sure that  
2 they did. And I wasn't sure the details on that. It  
3 was only briefly described.

4 DR. STEMHAGEN: So because data are  
5 available through market research and other types of  
6 data, we'll know who all the prescribers are. And the  
7 online education, again, people will sign up for that.  
8 It's not a requirement.

9 But we'll be able, then, to do matches on  
10 that and look for physicians who are prescribing who  
11 have not, as far as we know, done the education --  
12 it's not a perfect match because other people can do  
13 it -- and then send outreach to those people. That is  
14 part of the plan.

15 DR. MORRATO: And will that be done as  
16 you're launching or only at 18 months and five years  
17 and --

18 DR. STEMHAGEN: That will be ongoing.  
19 That's going to be an ongoing plan. Typically, also,  
20 the medication guide and the communication plan are  
21 not just issued once at the time of launch, but they  
22 are issued at least annually for the first few years

1 of marketing so that there's reinforcement of that  
2 message as well.

3 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

4 Dr. Goldfine?

5 DR. GOLDFINE: Yes. You asked one set of  
6 them. I have three questions that I hope are very  
7 brief.

8 One, we're going to be asked to comment on  
9 the depression scales. We've heard a little bit about  
10 the reversibility of the anxiety and attention deficit  
11 and memory and language.

12 What can you tell us about the reversibility  
13 of the depression?

14 DR. GESUNDHEIT: In terms of the time  
15 course, Dr. Gadde described the onset of the  
16 depression. And what I can tell you in terms of its  
17 time course, it's a little bit delayed compared to  
18 some of the cognitive changes we showed earlier.

19 But if we look at the events that were  
20 reported in the one-year cohort -- this would be in  
21 the entire depression TME subclass -- the median time  
22 to onset, as you can see, was relatively early in the

1 top dose of Qnexa, where we had the most reports.  
2 There were 121 adverse events in that class. The  
3 median time to first onset was 44 days, and the median  
4 duration was about 30.5 days. So it's a little bit  
5 more than one visit since patients --

6 DR. GOLDFINE: When they stopped the drug,  
7 did their depression get better? Did they revert back  
8 to their baseline?

9 DR. GESUNDHEIT: Yes, it did. I don't know  
10 that I have a slide to illustrate -- oh, here. Okay,  
11 I do. I'm sorry.

12 This shows what actually occurred in terms  
13 of patients with depression. And in the majority,  
14 actually, they didn't stop drug. In the majority,  
15 there was -- for about half of the events, there was  
16 actually no change in drug and the patients adjusted  
17 to it. In about a fourth or so, the dose was reduced  
18 or the dose was interrupted. Then in those that  
19 discontinued study, we did have follow-up and took  
20 those patients to resolution. And I believe the  
21 numbers are about 90 percent of those -- oh, here.

22 Okay. I'm sorry, I have the slide.

1           This is now looking at that 28 patients who  
2 actually discontinued from the program due to an  
3 adverse event in the depression subclass. And we have  
4 82 percent that resolved that we watched, took to  
5 resolution. There were 7.1 percent that withdrew and  
6 consent was withdrawn, and we're not sure of the  
7 follow-up; and then 11 percent where, again, there  
8 wasn't sufficient follow-up.

9           But we documented, in 23 of the 28 who  
10 discontinued due to the specific complaint, that the  
11 depression did resolve upon study drug  
12 discontinuation.

13           DR. GOLDFINE: If I may, two more quick  
14 questions. One is that we've heard some of the  
15 patients had gone from the 202 into the 3 study, and  
16 that you actually have two-year data.

17           Can we see the sustainability of weight loss  
18 over two years for the few patients who may have been  
19 on it for sustained amounts of time, since many  
20 patients will be taking it for extended --

21           DR. GESUNDHEIT: Yes. That study is  
22 completing this month, and the data will be presented

1 to the agency by the end of the summer. The only  
2 thing I can tell you, because it's still double-  
3 blinded, is that the retention rate in that study is  
4 about 85 percent. That's the one piece of data we  
5 have on that study. I mean, the retention of patients  
6 in the trial. I don't know the weight data. Yes.

7 DR. GOLDFINE: I understood that. And the  
8 final thing is that you really did have a very good  
9 education program through the LEARN, as documented by  
10 the weight loss even in your placebo group. In the  
11 real world setting, it is less likely that there will  
12 be such intensive behavioral counseling.

13 So either do you have plans to educate  
14 providers to do the LEARN and distribute LEARN  
15 materials, or do you have any information on the use  
16 of your drug in a more real world setting where the  
17 doctor may simply prescribe it?

18 DR. GESUNDHEIT: We don't have experience  
19 directly in the second category because we did have  
20 LEARN as part of our program. But we understand and  
21 have a commitment that a LEARN type of program is  
22 necessary for this to work optimally.

1           So we've actually been in discussion with  
2 the founder of the LEARN program, and either we will  
3 adopt that program or create one of our own that will  
4 have the same components to it. I showed this slide  
5 earlier, and I think it illustrates sort of the  
6 patient-centered approach that we would like to take,  
7 which Qnexa is a component. But in order for it to  
8 work and bring about the sustainable change in weight  
9 that we're discussing as a committee, there need to be  
10 key efforts made to improve physical activity, healthy  
11 eating, and behavior modification.

12           The hope actually would be that Qnexa doses  
13 could be tapered and potentially we could evaluate,  
14 long term, whether patients could adapt the other  
15 three components to succeed without drug therapy.

16           DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

17           Dr. Hendricks?

18           DR. HENDRICKS: The sponsor has shown that  
19 we know there's a progression in obese patients from  
20 no diabetes to diabetes. So you've shown a reduction  
21 of the progression rate to type 2 diabetes. As a  
22 clinician, I'll also be interested in what happens to



1 the progression between normal blood pressure and pre-  
2 hypertension, and pre-hypertension to hypertension.

3 I wonder if you generated any data in that  
4 regard.

5 DR. GESUNDHEIT: That's a very good  
6 question. We were interested in sort of the  
7 categorical type of changes you can see with diabetes  
8 because the categories are clearly defined by the ADA.

9 We didn't do that analysis in terms of  
10 patients shifting from hypertension to not being  
11 hypertensive. But we would expect, with the mean  
12 kinds of blood pressure reductions that we observed,  
13 that there would be a shift as well in that type of  
14 analysis, categorically.

15 DR. HENDRICKS: One more question.

16 Phentermine is categorized as a potentially  
17 addictive drug. It's a category IV. And I haven't  
18 heard anyone discuss that at all.

19 Is there any concern, and was there any  
20 examination of the patients looking for any sign of  
21 addiction or withdrawal?

22 DR. GESUNDHEIT: Yes. We actually had the

1 opportunity, by virtue of following the patients after  
2 they discontinued, to see if there was any emergence  
3 or withdrawal-type symptoms.

4 Well, actually, the slide I'd like is the  
5 one that looks at patients who discontinued active  
6 drug but stayed on study, in whom we had adverse event  
7 reporting. Let me show you this slide.

8 So to examine that, what we did is we had  
9 the opportunity in the cohort of patients that stopped  
10 active drug but were willing to continue to be forward  
11 in the study program to look at adverse events that  
12 were reported in that group. And in particular, what  
13 we were looking for were any kind of reports in the  
14 Qnexa-treated subjects who discontinued Qnexa in terms  
15 of the nervous system disorder and psychiatric  
16 disorders, because that would be the kind of  
17 withdrawal symptoms that we would be most concerned  
18 about.

19 What you can see in the placebo patients, in  
20 the nervous system disorder we had 6 percent reporting  
21 rate of adverse events. In the Qnexa top dose --  
22 these are patients who were on Qnexa top dose,

1   withdrew active drug during study, but we continued to  
2   follow them -- we had a 3.6 percent reporting rate.  
3   In psychiatric disorders, the background rate in  
4   placebo subjects was a 6 percent reporting rate of  
5   adverse events, and then 2.9 percent in Qnexa.

6           So we didn't see any apparent psychiatric-  
7   related withdrawal symptoms in the patients who were  
8   studied as part of that program.

9           DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

10          Dr. Bersot?

11          DR. BERSOT: I have a question and then a  
12   comment.

13          Back to the progression of diabetes. The  
14   people at most risk of developing diabetes would have  
15   been those with impaired glucose tolerance or impaired  
16   fasting glucose. And I presume, since people were  
17   randomly assigned to placebo and the two Qnexa groups  
18   in 303, that the same proportion of people with  
19   impaired tolerance or fasting glucose values were  
20   assigned to each group.

21          But do you know that for a fact?

22          DR. GESUNDHEIT: Yes. That is a clear

1 confounder, and there were equal numbers with diabetes  
2 as well as impaired fasting glucose or impaired  
3 glucose tolerance in the two groups.

4           We specified for the FDA that we'd be  
5 looking at glycemic control in the oral glucose  
6 tolerance test. But this analysis actually happened  
7 somewhat recently, so I'm not sure the division has  
8 fully absorbed it; but yes.

9           DR. BERSOT: And then the other question,  
10 related to this, is do you know if, in some way,  
11 taking Qnexa affects lifestyle to a greater extent in  
12 the people taking the drug than in the placebo group?  
13 And that would get back to the question that Dr.  
14 Flegal asked about how do you know what people did in  
15 terms of lifestyle change in the various groups.

16           DR. GESUNDHEIT: Well, I think it's a good  
17 point because I would guess from the quality of life  
18 instrument that as these patients lost weight, they  
19 become more active, if that's a lifestyle component,  
20 which may have helped them in terms of energy  
21 expenditure. But we really didn't collect the data  
22 from the pedometer to document increased activity, et

1 cetera. It was more of a tool to try to encourage  
2 that.

3 DR. BERSOT: I think that would be important  
4 to do.

5 DR. GESUNDHEIT: Yes.

6 DR. BERSOT: And then my comment is about  
7 the laudable goal of educating primary care physicians  
8 about doing some kind of lifestyle intervention. I  
9 think that's nice for all of us to think that it's  
10 going to happen. But the drug companies that have  
11 been peddling lifestyle change for lipid lowering for  
12 years and years, it doesn't happen. And unless  
13 somebody pays the primary provider to hire someone to  
14 educate their patients about this, they don't have the  
15 interest. They don't have the knowledge. They don't  
16 have the time to do it. And it's just not going to  
17 happen, despite whatever fine thing you do with Kelly  
18 Brownell or somebody else.

19 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

20 We have 20 minutes and we have multiple  
21 questions, so please keep them brief, both the  
22 questions and the answers.

1 Dr. Rogawski?

2 DR. ROGAWSKI: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I  
3 have a number of questions for the sponsor.

4 The first question relates to the  
5 proprietary formulation of Qnexa itself. My  
6 understanding is that it consists of an immediate  
7 release form of phentermine, but that there's a  
8 controlled release form of topiramate.

9 I'm wondering if there's any scientific  
10 information to support the use of this specific  
11 formulation because, obviously, we're dealing with a  
12 risky combination of drugs, and we want to make sure  
13 that the formulation is optimal to minimize the risk  
14 and the consequence benefits to the patient.

15 DR. ARONNE: There was some empiricism with  
16 the original OB-201 study. That study did include  
17 dosing of phentermine in the morning, with topiramate  
18 in the afternoon. It was essentially determined and  
19 believed that phentermine being a sympathomimetic, a  
20 dose first thing in the morning, the stimulant type of  
21 effects would be positive, also anorectic, help with  
22 appetite suppression throughout the day.

1           Then topiramate coming a little bit later in  
2 the day, late afternoon, supplying yet additional  
3 bolstering for appetite and satiety. And then again,  
4 the known side effects of topiramate, although the  
5 dose was lower, the side effects would hopefully be  
6 mitigated by coming later in the afternoon.

7           So I think what the results told us that --

8           DR. ROGAWSKI: But you're proposing that  
9 there's an opposing effect in terms of the adverse  
10 side effects balancing them out. Wouldn't you then  
11 want to have the blood levels essentially match each  
12 other rather than be at different times during the  
13 day?

14           DR. ARONNE: Well, the half-life of both  
15 drugs is about a day. So you do have a peak level,  
16 and that steady state, the peak to trough, is lower.

17           But we did learn and do believe through the  
18 clinical trials, as well as other experience, that the  
19 twice-a-day early morning phentermine/late in the  
20 afternoon topiramate is optimal. So we developed the  
21 formulation, which was tested in 301 for factorial,  
22 and essentially looked at the pharmacokinetic

1 parameters to kind of align with the immediate-release  
2 forms of these agents.

3           So essentially, we confirm we have immediate  
4 release with phentermine. The release of topiramate  
5 does come 9 to 13 hours later. I think one possible  
6 benefit of the controlled release is a slightly lower  
7 Cmax, but AUC is nevertheless maintained.

8           So the formulation was used throughout our  
9 phase 3 program, was tested --

10           DR. ROGAWSKI: You're talking about the  
11 topiramate in terms of reducing the Cmax. Is that the  
12 idea?

13           DR. ARONNE: Yes, that's correct. If you  
14 notice --

15           DR. BURMAN: This is an important point, but  
16 we have other questions. Could you please be  
17 succinct? And we'll move on.

18           DR. ARONNE: So yes, there's about a  
19 30 percent reduction in the Cmax.

20           DR. ROGAWSKI: Mr. Chairman, I did have a  
21 couple of other questions if there's time.

22           DR. BURMAN: Please do.



1 DR. ROGAWSKI: Just following up on  
2 Dr. Hendricks' question about withdrawal symptoms,  
3 withdrawal symptoms are certainly important, but not a  
4 major concern. More important is drug-seeking  
5 behavior and abuse liability. And I'm wondering if  
6 you have any information about that.

7 DR. ARONNE: Yes. We have performed an  
8 abuse liability analysis as part of our submission.  
9 In this analysis, this was one of the factors that was  
10 assessed. We did run a search for terms throughout  
11 our phase 3 program that would suggest some of these  
12 types of behaviors, and those searches essentially  
13 came up negative on abuse-type behaviors or adverse  
14 events.

15 DR. ROGAWSKI: And just one final question,  
16 then. I'd like to revisit a question that I asked  
17 before the lunch break with respect to efficacy  
18 measures broken down by sex differences, and the  
19 proper term is sex, not gender, differences.

20 I'm wondering, the results that you showed  
21 on the slide, did that indicate that there was a  
22 statistically significant effect in terms of weight

1 loss or other efficacy measures in the male subgroup  
2 specifically or was that a trend that you showed on  
3 that slide?

4 DR. ARONNE: Yes. It's my understanding  
5 that that's a trend that was observed. But we point  
6 it out because there is a slightly lower oral  
7 clearance in females than in males, and that equates  
8 and aligns with what we see in terms of the weight  
9 loss.

10 DR. ROGAWSKI: So that means that we really  
11 don't know at the moment whether the drug combination  
12 is efficacious in males?

13 DR. ARONNE: Well, I think we do. We had  
14 30 percent of subjects in 303 that were males. And we  
15 look at the placebo-adjusted weight loss in males  
16 across our one-year cohort, and although they were a  
17 smaller proportion, they were still in the hundreds.  
18 And when we look at the placebo-adjusted differences  
19 at the full dose, although it's not as high as  
20 females, we're still seeing in the 9 percent and  
21 significant placebo-adjusted weight loss.

22 DR. ROGAWSKI: So that was statistically

1 significant, the difference? Because it looks like  
2 the error bars were overlapping there.

3 DR. ARONNE: Could we have that slide back  
4 up?

5 DR. ROGAWSKI: For the middle group,  
6 certainly not. Right?

7 DR. ARONNE: Essentially, it's a placebo-  
8 subtracted change, so your error bars are --

9 DR. ROGAWSKI: I see. Got you. Got you.  
10 Thank you. I have no further questions.

11 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

12 Dr. Thomas?

13 DR. THOMAS: Three quick questions. The  
14 first one is, from what I read, the phentermine in  
15 Qnexa, there's an alternation in the area under curve  
16 in clearance.

17 What is the equivalent dose of phentermine  
18 alone to the dose of phentermine in Qnexa? Because my  
19 guess is 15 milligrams of phentermine is not the same  
20 as 15 milligrams of phentermine in the Qnexa  
21 combination.

22 DR. ARONNE: Yes. We did address that

1 question. We've performed extensive PK assessment  
2 through our program. We were able to essentially  
3 associate the concentration of phentermine with the  
4 associated weight loss. And looking at our PK  
5 results -- could I have the far side analysis of  
6 phentermine and weight loss, and the interaction?

7 We were able to model phentermine as a model  
8 therapy for its weight loss and compare that against  
9 the Qnexa weight loss.

10 So when we look at the weight loss  
11 associated with phentermine, as represented in  
12 the orange line, you can see that on the low doses,  
13 shown by 3.75 up to the full dose of top dose of  
14 15 milligrams, which is solid line, the weight loss  
15 that occurs with an increasing dose of phentermine.

16 Through pharmacokinetics, we were able to  
17 assess that there was a slight drug interaction that  
18 occurred in the presence of the combination. And that  
19 interaction resulted in essentially a 31 percent  
20 increase in the concentration of phentermine, which is  
21 essentially equated with just under 5 milligrams on a  
22 dosing basis.

1           But when we essentially assess that amount  
2 of phentermine against the weight loss on a weight  
3 loss as a function of dose capacity, you can see,  
4 through comparison with the green line, that there's  
5 clearly a significant difference, and that the  
6 additional phentermine does not account for the  
7 efficacy that we see in the combination.

8           DR. THOMAS: The second question is I'm  
9 concerned about the acidosis and bone health. You did  
10 bone density studies for fat-free mass and lean mass.  
11 Do you have actually bone density data from those DEXA  
12 studies? And the second part is, is there any  
13 fracture data?

14           DR. GESUNDHEIT: Yes. We did total body  
15 composition using DEXA. And then at the agency  
16 request, we went back and asked the technical group to  
17 actually look at DEXA-derived total bone mineral  
18 content, which is shown here.

19           This is in about 200 subjects, which were a  
20 representative group from the phase 3 program, in  
21 which you can see, if you look at the placebo column  
22 and then the Qnexa groups, that the overall baseline

1 values were well matched and that at the end of the  
2 one-year period, the mean changes were very small and  
3 not statistically different.

4           There's a nominal change in the placebo  
5 group. There's a change of about -4.9 grams in the  
6 Qnexa top dose. And that difference was not  
7 significant. The p-value on that was .81.

8           So the second question about fractures is --  
9 I'd have to ask our group to look at adverse events of  
10 fractures s if we have any report. I don't have that  
11 at the moment, but we can request that, perhaps,  
12 during a break and get back to you to see if there are  
13 any reports of fractures.

14           DR. ARONNE: Sure. We can bring that back.

15           DR. GESUNDHEIT: Yes.

16           DR. THOMAS: And the third question is  
17 really just a quick one about how blood pressure is  
18 measured. What I read was after a 10-minute rest  
19 period, it was measured once. And how reliable is  
20 that when most studies looking at blood pressure would  
21 usually have a wait period plus multiple measurements  
22 over time to ensure that the reproducibility is not

1 one single measure?

2           Since blood pressure is an important factor  
3 in this decision, could you give me some data about  
4 the quality of blood pressure measurements in the  
5 study?

6           DR. ARONNE: Yes. We did measure blood  
7 pressure similar to the method you described. I think  
8 the one consideration, this was a secondary endpoint  
9 and an endpoint made in consideration of safety  
10 probably more than efficacy. And the number of  
11 endpoints that we see, and the size of the trials that  
12 these endpoints were taken, I think kind of make up  
13 for some of the deficiencies and the degree of  
14 consistency of the measure itself.

15           DR. BURMAN: Is that all right?

16           Before we go on to the next question, let me  
17 just raise an administrative issue for the panel.  
18 It's about 2:20. We're supposed to take a break at  
19 2:30, from 2:30 to 2:45, and then we'll start the  
20 questions.

21           I'm perfectly happy to just continue to ask  
22 questions till 2:45, but I'd like a sense of the panel

1 to not take a break.

2           What would the panel like to do? Do people  
3 agree to continue? Okay. And if you want some  
4 refreshments, then just go.

5           So with that in mind, we'll go till 2:45,  
6 and, Dr. Kaul, you have the next question.

7           DR. KAUL: Yes. Thank you. Slide 55,  
8 sponsor's slide? You know, when you look at all these  
9 five endpoints, the endpoints look quite balanced.  
10 But what you haven't shown here is the data for the  
11 cardiovascular MACE, the conventional cardiovascular  
12 MACE endpoint, cardiovascular death, MI, or stroke.

13           When you look at that, it's imbalanced in  
14 favor of placebo 1 to 4. And that 4 is driven by  
15 myocardial infarction, which is not the same thing as  
16 a non-MI C&E event. You can't weigh them equally. So  
17 that's a concerning signal.

18           But the bottom line is, the portfolio of  
19 evidence that you have provided us is too sparse for  
20 us to adjudicate the cardiovascular risk. And the  
21 only signal that we see is an increased heart rate.

22           So the question I have for you is what is



1 the program that you are proposing to address this?  
2 And two related questions to the FDA is that if you're  
3 able to share the data from another recently analyzed  
4 trial with a sympathomimetic -- the Meridia trial,  
5 SCOUT, which reported a 20 percent hazard in  
6 cardiovascular outcomes when you combine the  
7 cardiovascular and diabetic population, was a heart  
8 rate or a blood pressure elevation a predictor of  
9 risk? Because the only thing we have here is an  
10 increase in heart rate. And I want to make sure that  
11 that heart rate is not a predictor of risk. And then  
12 the second question, I'll follow up.

13 DR. COLMAN: We're currently evaluating the  
14 data from the sibutramine trial, outcomes trial, known  
15 as SCOUT. And we do plan to have an advisory  
16 committee in the near future. Given that, I hesitate  
17 to get into details about what analyses have been  
18 done, haven't been done.

19 DR. KAUL: But you've already shared the  
20 data that there is a 20 percent hazard.

21 DR. COLMAN: Right.

22 DR. KAUL: And I think it will help the

1 committee if you could say, of the two variables --  
2 you don't have to go into other details. Of the two  
3 variables, was it a blood pressure elevation, which is  
4 what you would expect with a more potent mimetic  
5 agent, or was it a heart rate? Because if it is the  
6 heart rate, then this heart rate signal we see is a  
7 serious signal. We have to take it seriously.

8 DR. COLMAN: Well, the other problem is  
9 there's a million ways to do these analyses. This is  
10 a trial that went out to six years, so which time  
11 points do you use; do you try to average all of them  
12 together? Of what I remember, we haven't seen  
13 anything that is predictive of MACE from looking at  
14 the blood pressure. And I think that's the case with  
15 PULSE, but I'm not as sure about PULSE at this point.

16 DR. GESUNDHEIT: Can I just comment on one  
17 thing? I'm sorry. But when you mentioned SCOUT, it's  
18 important to know that sibutramine, the agent that was  
19 studied there, increases heart rate by an average of  
20 about -- and Dr. Colman can correct me -- of about 5 -  
21 - it was showing 5 beats per minute, as well as there  
22 was an increase in blood pressure. And this was in

1 Dr. Colman's Annals of Internal Medicine Review.

2           Whereas in our case, our increase in heart  
3 rate is about a third of that by sibutramine, and we  
4 have a decrease in blood pressure. And the other part  
5 of that -- I'll finish -- is that our increase in  
6 heart rate is about 2 percent versus baseline, and our  
7 decrease in blood pressure is about 2 to 2 and a half  
8 percent. So that's why I think we see this  
9 counterbalancing effect.

10           DR. KAUL: But you do have patients where  
11 the heart rate goes up by 5 beats per minute. If I  
12 recall, about 50 percent of them do have --

13           DR. GESUNDHEIT: At one point of 15  
14 different vital signs determinations.

15           DR. KAUL: Forgive me for emphasizing. The  
16 reason why I'm asking this is that the weight loss  
17 drugs have a checkered history with regard to  
18 cardiovascular risk. And the only signal that we are  
19 provided here is this increase in the heart rate. We  
20 don't have any data for cardiovascular outcomes to be  
21 able to sufficiently adjudicate that.

22           So I want to hear about what kind of program

1 do you have to address that. And to the FDA, what is  
2 the FDA's feeling on requiring the sponsor to rule out  
3 an unacceptable cardiovascular risk? I mean, there  
4 seems to be an inconsistency that we have that  
5 requirement for diabetic drugs, but we don't have that  
6 for weight loss drugs?

7 I'd like to hear the FDA's position on that  
8 because I think that will be important in the  
9 afternoon's deliberations.

10 DR. GESUNDHEIT: Can I ask Dr. Craig Pratt  
11 to comment as well, because he studied the adverse  
12 events, the cardiovascular adverse events, within our  
13 group. And if we could pull up the slide that  
14 summarizes the 9 versus 8 events in the cardiac  
15 disorders SOC, that would be a good place to start.

16 DR. PRATT: Craig Pratt. I'm a professor of  
17 Medicine at Weill Cornell College, and a cardiologist  
18 at Methodist Hospital in Houston. I think that you  
19 have brought up a very important point and so has  
20 Dr. Veltri. So let's talk about a little data.

21 The reason that we cast different nets was  
22 to try to capture as many cardiac events as possible.

1 And this one here is different than the one that you  
2 mentioned.

3 Let's go on to the widest one. Could we go  
4 to 55?

5 This was, as you mentioned, a redefinition  
6 of MACE. There is a category of sudden death. We have  
7 one, on placebo. Four MIs. They came into the  
8 hospital with chest pain, had a positive enzyme. One,  
9 I think, was a troponin of three. We had four others  
10 that came into hospital, were treated the same way, as  
11 unstable angina ACS, but didn't have a troponin  
12 elevation.

13 Whether you want to weigh those together or  
14 you want to weigh them separately, certainly the  
15 sudden cardiac death is probably a thrombotic event.  
16 So there just aren't enough events to be able to tell  
17 with certainty.

18 I'd actually like to go to --

19 DR. BURMAN: Hold on.

20 Did that answer your question?

21 DR. PRATT: I'm not --

22 DR. KAUL: No. The question -- I was able

1 to figure that out. But what I'm asking is, given  
2 sparsity of the data, what program are you embarking  
3 on to address this potential cardiovascular risk?

4 DR. BURMAN: And can you answer that  
5 question quickly?

6 DR. ARONNE: Could we have the outline of  
7 the outcomes study, please?

8 DR. PRATT: I was just going to mention one  
9 of thing, and that is there are very few outliers of  
10 heart rate that are consistent more than one time in a  
11 row. When you get to three or four visits, nobody had  
12 a heart rate greater than 100 all the time. So the  
13 heart rate issue, I think, has a trial more data than  
14 we've been able to present.

15 This is the trial that is proposed,  
16 recognizing that there are absolutely no definite  
17 designs yet. But the idea is to look for cardiac  
18 events. And there's a commitment from the company,  
19 and many people are going to be involved designing  
20 this trial.

21 It will look at hard cardiovascular events,  
22 probably MACE or some variant of MACE in cooperation

1 with the FDA. It will be powered to detect a  
2 relatively small difference, and we perceive it'll  
3 take three to five years to do that trial.

4 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

5 Dr. Kaul, you had one other quick question?

6 DR. KAUL: A question for the FDA about is  
7 there a position, a firm position the FDA has on  
8 requiring to rule out an acceptable cardiovascular  
9 risk, and whether that should be implemented pre-  
10 approval, post-approval, conditioned on whatever  
11 variables?

12 DR. COLMAN: Well, the short answer is we  
13 don't have a formal plan. Obviously, when the  
14 diabetes group was generating their guidance document  
15 for CV assessment, the question came up that given  
16 that obesity drugs, if they're approved, will be used  
17 by a large number of patients who have type 2  
18 diabetes, so just from a logical standpoint, it was  
19 something that you would want to discuss.

20 We've had those discussions. It hasn't  
21 gotten to the point where we've formalized it in any  
22 kind of written statement. I think the question

1 before us is, at this point, if you think, based on  
2 mechanism of action or a signal from the trials  
3 themselves, that you'd be concerned about an imbalance  
4 in cardiovascular risk.

5 Then the question becomes, do you think it  
6 should be done before or after approval? But we don't  
7 have a formal policy for diabetes drugs [sic] right  
8 now as we do for diabetes drugs.

9 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

10 DR. KAUL: I mean, this is the dilemma that  
11 we are facing here. This is a highly selective  
12 patient population with 44 patients with a history of  
13 MIs. And you know that cardiovascular disease and the  
14 risk factors for cardiovascular disease cluster with  
15 the disease condition. And we don't have any  
16 information.

17 DR. COLMAN: Well, let me just take the  
18 opportunity, since you've opened up the door. We do  
19 have a question about asking you to comment on the  
20 PULSE and what you think of it and so forth. So if  
21 you feel that this should be evaluated further and to  
22 a greater extent, or if you don't feel that that is



1 necessary at this time, I would urge every one of you  
2 to say what you think.

3 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. We have 15 more  
4 minutes for questions, and then we'll go through each  
5 in the discussion.

6 Ms. Coffin?

7 MS. COFFIN: Yes. I noticed that the  
8 participants tended to be -- the typical participant  
9 was a woman in her mid-40s. I'm wondering if the  
10 committee's being asked to weigh in on any age  
11 restrictions on this drug because we know that obesity  
12 and overweight is affecting not just adults but our  
13 adolescents as well.

14 DR. BURMAN: I guess I would ask the FDA.  
15 As the indication, proposed indication, reads now,  
16 there's no age specificity.

17 DR. COLMAN: The general implication is  
18 adults, being 18 and over. And then we'd have  
19 pediatric section in the labeling which would specify  
20 if we have data for that group and so forth.

21 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. We have a couple  
22 more questions, I see, for the sponsor. We haven't

1 focused so much on questions to the FDA.

2 Does anyone have a compelling question to  
3 the FDA? Yes, Dr. Heckbert?

4 DR. HECKBERT: Yes. Thank you. This is a  
5 very effective drug, and if it's used -- or, sorry, if  
6 it's on the market, I think it is likely to be used by  
7 large numbers of people because it is so effective.

8 So I'm also concerned about its use outside  
9 of the intended population and its use for very long  
10 periods of time. I'm concerned about its use perhaps  
11 without adequate medical supervision, as we saw with  
12 Fen-Phen, where diet clinics were set up and people  
13 were getting the drug.

14 Because of that, because it will -- if  
15 marketed, it will, I assume, may be used by large  
16 numbers of people, it will be used by large numbers of  
17 women of reproductive age. And we know from the  
18 presentation this morning that despite what sounded  
19 like extensive counseling and advice about avoiding  
20 pregnancy during the trial, there were 34 pregnancies,  
21 and 24 of them were in people using Qnexa.

22 So my question is, given -- I think there's

1 some lack of clarity on the possible teratogenic  
2 effects here. My question for the FDA is, can you  
3 tell us about what's known about the pregnancy  
4 prevention programs for drugs that are actually in use  
5 now?

6           The one I'm familiar with is for Accutane,  
7 isotretinoin. I wondered if one of you could comment  
8 on how effective is that program? And it's been in  
9 place, with various iterations, for many years, and  
10 there's been a whole lot of effort put into it.

11           So that to me would represent possibly the  
12 best case scenario because the number of women taking  
13 isotretinoin is probably smaller than what we would  
14 get with this drug once it's on the market, if it's on  
15 the market

16           MS. BEST: Hi. Jeanine Best from the  
17 pediatric and maternal health staff.

18           We have not been completely involved with  
19 isotretinoin, our staff. But however, from what we do  
20 know, pregnancies do occur, and multiple reasons for  
21 that. And the main reason is basic human behavior.

22           I think part of the problem with some of the

1 restricted programs, there's never been any research  
2 into what type of contraceptives work, what women are  
3 willing to use, and there's been research done in  
4 other companies that show that a very small percentage  
5 of women actually comply with two forms of  
6 contraception.

7           So we actually don't have the research into  
8 what works in these programs and what doesn't work.

9           DR. HECKBERT: Do you happen to know any --  
10 you don't have any numbers, then, about what -- oh,  
11 you said a large proportion, the majority of women, do  
12 not comply with the program even though they're in the  
13 program?

14           MS. BEST: Well, that's from research done  
15 in other countries, that a very small percentage of  
16 women actually complied with -- research hasn't been  
17 done in the U.S. But research in other countries has  
18 shown that a very small percentage of women actually  
19 comply with using two forms of contraception in these  
20 programs.

21           I think what happens is they learn to  
22 provide the answers that need to be given in order to

1 get the product. But, I mean, we actually don't know  
2 what works. And when these programs were developed,  
3 there was never any research into whether it's better  
4 to just educate women and teach them how use one form  
5 of contraception well, or was there really a need to  
6 use two forms of contraception? We don't know the  
7 answers to that because that answer has never been  
8 researched.

9 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

10 Dr. Proschan?

11 DR. PROSCHAN: So we heard from one person  
12 in the audience who said that after she went off  
13 Qnexa, she gained 90 percent of the weight back. And  
14 I imagine that stories like that are not uncommon.  
15 I'm wondering, does the company anticipate that most  
16 people would have to be on this drug for a lifetime,  
17 or at least many, many years?

18 DR. TRAN: Just a quick reminder, if you can  
19 refrain from wearing your BlackBerrys or phone to the  
20 podium.

21 DR. DAY: I think the evidence we've heard  
22 from Dr. Aronne, obesity is a disease. It's a disease

1 like cholesterol, hypertension, diabetes. And there  
2 will be a need for at least some type of chronic  
3 treatment program. It may or may not include absolute  
4 long-term use of the drug with lifestyle and diet  
5 modification, if that behavior is employed once the  
6 weight loss is accomplished.

7           Certainly there is reason to believe that  
8 the drug may either be used at a lower dose or not at  
9 all. But I think the assumption is a fair one, that it  
10 is a chronic therapy.

11           DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

12           Dr. Capuzzi? Let me just say it's 2:37. We  
13 have about eight minutes before we go into the  
14 questions.

15           DR. CAPUZZI: My question is quick,  
16 actually. It was along the lines of what was already  
17 asked. The original labeling by Teva has  
18 contraindications of advanced arteriosclerosis, CV  
19 disease, moderate to severe hypertension, and that  
20 should influence the development program to some  
21 extent.

22           In addition, when you add topiramate, that

1 might affect the metabolism of that drug and even make  
2 it more potent or affect the area under the curve. So  
3 both a cardiovascular issue and an arrhythmogenic  
4 issue arises, which I think both should be dealt with.

5 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

6 Dr. Weide?

7 DR. WEIDE: Thank you. I have a couple  
8 questions. Two are interrelated, and they go back to  
9 the heart rate again.

10 I just wondered two things. Number one, do  
11 you know the percentage of people on drug who stayed  
12 above 100 through the trial? And the other part of  
13 the heart rate is was there a time where the people  
14 who got more than a 20 increase at a particular time  
15 during the trial, and was that 20 all early, or was it  
16 throughout, or what? But I'd really be interested in  
17 the percent that stayed over 100 through the entire  
18 trial. Then I'll get to my second one.

19 DR. GESUNDHEIT: Yes. If we could have the  
20 core slide that looked at the patients with heart  
21 rates over 100.

22 I think this will answer it because this

1 denominator includes all patients in the one-year  
2 cohort. So this includes about 3700 patients. And it  
3 was uncommon that a patient would have a persistent  
4 heart rate over 100. This was defined as a heart rate  
5 on two consecutive occasions at any point in the  
6 program. And again, heart rate was measured at  
7 monthly intervals.

8           So what we saw was, as I may have mentioned,  
9 is that there were 10 patients in placebo who showed  
10 two or more heart rates over 100 and 17 on Qnexa at  
11 the top dose. But associated with those 17 was an  
12 actual lowering of their systolic and diastolic blood  
13 pressure compared to the same subjects on placebo.  
14 These are simultaneously obtained blood pressures at  
15 the time the heart rate was elevated. And then we  
16 looked at the impact of an increased heart rate with  
17 the lower blood pressure. We saw this rate-pressure  
18 product, which actually was lower than it was on  
19 placebo.

20           DR. WEIDE: And my other question has been  
21 asked in a couple different ways, and it really  
22 reflects my change in thinking over the years about



1 obesity. And I've come to think of it just like I do  
2 blood pressure and lipids, and such that it is a  
3 chronic disease that requires chronic therapy.

4           Every agent that we've seen, when patients  
5 go off it, they regain the weight. And I can't think  
6 of an exception to that. And you can say, well,  
7 they'll change their lifestyle or whatever, but the  
8 reality is, when they go off, they gain the weight.

9           So the real question is when we look at this  
10 drug, we have to look at it and say, how safe is it  
11 and for how long? Because this is likely a lifelong  
12 therapy at some dosage. And so I just feel  
13 uncomfortable with a year's worth of data. Two years,  
14 you say it's coming soon.

15           But I'd really like to know because I think  
16 this is going to be a lifelong therapy for people.  
17 You can hear from the audience that people want this  
18 back, and they're going to stay on it. And I think  
19 that whatever drugs are going to be available for  
20 weight loss, that is what's going to happen. And I  
21 think we're going to have to start thinking of it like  
22 hypertension and hyperlipidemia, that this is lifelong

1 therapy.

2           So I need a little more from you with that  
3 regard.

4           DR. GESUNDHEIT: On the first topic of the  
5 heart rate, Dr. Fossa wanted -- he's our -- no?  
6 Dr. Pratt wanted to make a comment about the heart  
7 rate.

8           DR. PRATT: If we could put that core slide  
9 back up, please, that we had with the heart rate?

10           No. I want the one that compares the  
11 agency's view of the heart rate to the two times in a  
12 row visit.

13           The consistency of heart rates over 100 has  
14 been a very important question that's been asked many  
15 times. There is an analysis. It's in the core, and  
16 it's right here, and you've all seen it. And what it  
17 really says is that this is a very scary number of  
18 people that increased more than 20 beats per minute.  
19 But remember, if you go from a heart rate of 60 to 72,  
20 that's 20 percent.

21           So one way to reflect that is to say, well,  
22 what about having it twice in a row during clinic

1 visits? And that's gone down to 4.6 percent here. If  
2 you do it three or more consecutive times, or four --  
3 remember, this is out of 15 -- it almost goes down to  
4 zero.

5 So at least in terms of the heart rates at  
6 clinical visits, there was nobody in persistent sinus  
7 tachycardia for the duration of the trial. We don't  
8 have Holter data; that's what we have.

9 DR. BURMAN: We have two minutes and a few  
10 more questions.

11 You have a quick follow-up for that?

12 DR. SAUL: Well, I just wanted to address  
13 that. But you're only capturing information during  
14 the clinic visit. You may be not capturing  
15 information in between. What if they have episodes of  
16 increased heart rate or blood pressure changes?

17 DR. PRATT: Let's go to CB-5.

18 DR. KAUL: And I wanted to ask a question  
19 after that.

20 DR. PRATT: This the only data we have with  
21 continuous monitoring, which is the patients that are  
22 actually sicker there with sleep apnea. And their

1 heart rates actually went down over time. And this  
2 was continuous monitoring beginning during the trial  
3 and at the end of the trial. But we don't have a  
4 Holter study, and you're right, there are still  
5 missing pieces of information.

6 DR. KAUL: Well, this is an important  
7 question. Otherwise, the FDA would not have posed it  
8 as a question to the panel. I mean, there is a signal  
9 there. That's the normally signal we have.

10 So let me ask my final question, with the  
11 chair's permission.

12 DR. BURMAN: If it can be answered in two  
13 minutes.

14 DR. KAUL: I'll try. Because we were shown  
15 some information here that appears to suggest that a  
16 potential blood pressure-elevating or a heart rate-  
17 elevating effect of phentermine is somehow attenuated  
18 by the complimentary drug, have you examined closely  
19 the interaction between the panoply of diabetic drugs  
20 or cardiovascular drugs that can adversely impact this  
21 beneficial relationship between the two drugs?

22 Let me explain. Is there anything that can

1 attenuate the pharmacodynamic effect of the  
2 topiramate, which would then unmask the bad effects of  
3 phentermine, or, conversely, any drug that can  
4 increase or augment the effect of phentermine, drugs  
5 that will be commonly used in the disease conditions  
6 that cluster with obesity?

7 DR. ARONNE: So we're really getting into  
8 what we did all our hard work on. So thank you for  
9 the question.

10 Can we have the SSRI interaction for  
11 hypertensives?

12 The only thing I can think of that might  
13 begin to address, perhaps, that type of interaction,  
14 SSRIs were used in a reasonable fraction, 12 percent  
15 of our subjects, antidepressants in general, 15  
16 percent. So we looked at the presence of SSRIs, which  
17 one might argue is in a similar class, sympathomimetic  
18 type class.

19 Certainly, if we look at our placebo-treated  
20 subjects -- and these are subjects who were either on  
21 or off medication, the SSRI -- and then look at the  
22 placebo, and you see a similarity in the systolic

1 blood pressure change throughout the study, maybe a  
2 slight bump but certainly nothing significant.

3           Now, when we look at our Qnexa top dose with  
4 154 subjects on an SSRI, we still see this consistent  
5 reduction in systolic blood pressure that we've seen  
6 throughout the program, almost every way we cut this  
7 data. In every subgroup, every type of interaction,  
8 we see this small reduction. And in the presence or  
9 absence of an SSRI, we still maintain that reduction  
10 in blood pressure.

11           DR. KAUL: What about antidiabetic  
12 medications? What about cardiovascular medications?

13           DR. ARONNE: Let's see. What do we have --  
14 antidiabetic, I don't think we have anything where we  
15 looked at blood pressure per se. I do think it's a  
16 fair statement that we've cut the blood pressure data  
17 and the heart rate data so many ways, looking so  
18 closely at the smallest kind of outlier type of  
19 population.

20           What we're left with when we do that is that  
21 we see a small signal in a heart rate and a positive  
22 or slight reduction in blood pressure. The two don't

1 go hand in hand, the blood pressure is consistently  
2 reduced, and the heart rate is very small, but it's a  
3 consistent increase.

4 DR. BURMAN: We really have to move on. I  
5 think the answer is they don't have a lot of data on  
6 the other medications.

7 Thank you very much. Thank you for the  
8 sponsor, and thank you for the FDA.

9 We're going to now move to the questions.  
10 And here's the agenda, the proposed agenda. There are  
11 five questions for discussion, with the sixth question  
12 being the voting question. And we want to spend the  
13 most time on the voting question, and we want to go  
14 around after the vote to get everyone's individual  
15 opinion.

16 So that leaves, given the time constraints,  
17 15 minutes for each of the other questions. So we'll  
18 start with question number one, which is on the board,  
19 which will go until 3:00, and raise any issues that  
20 the committee themselves wants to discuss, taking into  
21 account the results of the assessments made with the  
22 PHQ-9 and the Columbia Suicidality Severity Rating

1 Scale.

2           Please comment on the significance of the  
3 increased adverse event reports of depression,  
4 anxiety, and sleep disorders in subjects treated with  
5 phentermine and topiramate. If approved, please  
6 discuss the need for monitoring, possible monitoring  
7 strategies, and contraindications for use.

8           This question is open for the committee  
9 discussion.

10           Dr. Thomas?

11           DR. THOMAS: Over the last few days and in  
12 the past, the FDA has gotten a lot of bashing over  
13 some of the things that they haven't done. But in the  
14 area of rimonabant, I think they did an outstanding  
15 job.

16           They picked up a signal which wasn't very  
17 clear early on when the clinical trials were  
18 published, and withheld approval for an agent that was  
19 approved by many other regulatory agencies, and then  
20 subsequently taken off the market for increased  
21 suicides, which was a signal risk in a population that  
22 had no history of depression, in scores that were



1 essentially zero for depressive risk.

2 I am concerned about this issue because  
3 there's a dramatic difference between placebo and the  
4 highest dose. And there are such a number of  
5 dropouts, and depression and anxiety is a cause for  
6 dropout, that we really don't have a good signal to  
7 say that it's absolutely safe or what type of  
8 mitigation steps should be done.

9 I do have to commend the sponsors because by  
10 including people with depression and on antidepressant  
11 medications, they made it more like a real world  
12 exercise, which is what happens in the real world, is  
13 we don't get patients with no history of depression.

14 Many women, and who probably are most of the  
15 trial, tend to have some type of DSM disorder. If you  
16 look at data for weight loss programs, 10 to 50  
17 percent of women will have a disorder, binge eating  
18 disorder, for a variety of reasons, for whatever makes  
19 that up. So I do think it's an important issue that  
20 we have to have more data on.

21 The data on Topamax really wasn't picked up  
22 in the meta-analysis that was provided until they had

1 many more thousands of patients. And the same was  
2 true for rimonabant. So with this number, it's really  
3 hard to say if there's a safety signal that's really  
4 there, or is it something we should be concerned  
5 about. And then are there ways of mitigating it if  
6 people do get depressed with other agents.

7           One of the things that was talked about was  
8 during the course of the trial that the  
9 antidepressants were used in equal amounts. But we  
10 know antidepressants also have an impact on weight.

11           So we don't know which antidepressants were  
12 used, was it consistently the same antidepressants, or  
13 were there different antidepressants that were used  
14 that could have differential effects on weight and  
15 also behavior. So the interaction between some SSRIs  
16 and the agent in question may be different, depending  
17 on which SSRI was used.

18           DR. BURMAN: Other comments from the  
19 committee? Yes?

20           DR. ROGAWSKI: Well, I would say that  
21 doubling the rate of depression in the top dose group  
22 is very concerning. However, we didn't pick up an

1 increase in suicidality risk. The FDA, however, in  
2 the aggregate analysis of antiepileptic drugs, did  
3 pick up an overall increase in suicidality.

4 But I think it would be very useful to take  
5 a look at that database carefully and see whether, in  
6 the group of patients who were taking topiramate  
7 specifically for weight loss, whether there was any  
8 increased signal.

9 The reason I say that is because epilepsy  
10 itself is a significant risk factor for depression  
11 that may not be present necessarily in an obese  
12 population. So I think it would be useful to break  
13 that out.

14 So my feeling overall is that we need to  
15 look at this in more detail. But I'm not sure that  
16 the epilepsy information is translatable in this case.  
17 So I personally don't feel that this is a reason for  
18 non approval of the medication at this time.

19 DR. BURMAN: Dr. Proschan?

20 DR. PROSCHAN: Yes. I thought, actually,  
21 the company's slide 69 -- I don't know if we can put  
22 that up -- CC-69 -- yes, that was kind of interesting

1 because this is among people who got depressed. You  
2 can see that the mild category in the Qnexa groups  
3 increased quite a bit. So I think it caused a lot of  
4 people to have mild depression that otherwise might  
5 not have had any depression. And then it also  
6 increased the pink relative to what you see in the  
7 placebo arm.

8           So if you have moderate depression, then it  
9 might have pushed you over into the severe depression.  
10 So it seems like it increased depression by a  
11 relatively small amount, perhaps, but that's enough to  
12 perhaps push you from moderate to severe depression.

13           DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

14           Yes? The FDA had a comment?

15           DR. ROBERTS: Yes. I wanted just to address  
16 the last comment about the FDA meta-analysis with  
17 topiramate. I told you that we did have some of that  
18 information, and I can let you know for the breakdown  
19 of people that had the treatment indication for  
20 obesity, there was approximately about 3,000 people  
21 that were taking topiramate for obesity, and there  
22 were three suicide attempts, 12 suicidal ideation, and

1 in the placebo group treated for obesity, the number  
2 of subjects was around 1300. There were no suicide  
3 attempts and no suicidal ideation.

4 Now, for comparison, in the epilepsy group  
5 taking topiramate, that was 849 subjects; zero suicide  
6 attempts, six suicidal ideations. And again, in the  
7 epilepsy group, placebo-treated, approximately 500  
8 subjects; zero suicide attempts; one suicidal  
9 ideation. I guess the next group that had the highest  
10 number of suicidal ideations were people treated with  
11 the treatment indication for bipolar disorder.

12 If you wanted to know the doses, there were  
13 doses that were around 100 milligrams to 200  
14 milligrams and higher, and one of the doses was at --  
15 one of the attempts was at a dose that was less than  
16 100.

17 DR. ROGAWSKI: So how did the percentages  
18 break down there in terms of the use of the drug and  
19 the different indications?

20 DR. ROBERTS: Yes. In terms of the  
21 breakdown by proportions, the obesity was not as high  
22 as, say, the bipolar disorder ideations. But the

1 obesity was the largest number of subjects within that  
2 group, that treatment indication.

3 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

4 Dr. Morrato?

5 DR. MORRATO: Since we're also to comment on  
6 the mitigation, I know the sponsors had listed that  
7 there would be provision of the PHQ-2 for periodic  
8 assessment of patients. And I think that's very  
9 commendable, just like it's good to give information  
10 out on weight loss and that, but I don't think that'll  
11 be very effective in actually necessarily being  
12 implemented in practice as a way to mitigate risk.

13 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

14 Any other comments from the committee?

15 Oh, I'm sorry. Thank you. Dr. Henderson.

16 DR. HENDERSON: I was pleased to see that  
17 there was quality of life data. That's been one of my  
18 complaints on many of these meetings. And so I  
19 commend the sponsor for that. But I see in the  
20 quality of life on slide CC-39, social functioning,  
21 emotional role, and mental health, they all trend  
22 towards favoring the drug. They're not significant,

1 but that helps reassure me for the mental health  
2 evaluation. So I don't see this as blocking approval.  
3 But I do see a need for monitoring.

4 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

5 Dr. Goldfine?

6 DR. GOLDFINE: Yes. On the same point, I  
7 actually looked at that, but it actually gave me some  
8 concern, because I actually think that in addition to  
9 the more specific depression scales, people who lose  
10 weight, as you heard from our two select study  
11 subjects, usually feel much better. And I was very  
12 concerned not to see these improvements on an SF-36.  
13 And to me, it suggests that there is additional things  
14 being masked in that they don't have the magnitude of  
15 improvement I would have anticipated.

16 DR. BURMAN: Any other comments on this  
17 question in the last minute or so?

18 [No response.]

19 DR. BURMAN: No? Then Paul asked me to try  
20 to summarize our views for the record. And let me see  
21 if I can do this and see if there's a majority that  
22 agree, and thank you for your comments.

1           There seems to be an opinion that there  
2 probably, or least possibly, is an increased risk of  
3 suicidality or at least suicidal ideations in people  
4 taking the medication. But we're concerned about or  
5 interested in the background population that may be  
6 higher in patients with epilepsy and other medical  
7 illnesses.

8           We are also concerned or discussed the fact  
9 that in the real -- these studies don't completely  
10 mimic the real world situation. But we appreciate the  
11 fact that the sponsor did include some other  
12 comorbidities in the studies.

13           We're concerned that there may be  
14 interaction with other psychiatric medications and the  
15 use of the medication we're discussing, but that  
16 hasn't been looked at in a real world situation; and  
17 that quality of life benefits seem to be trending  
18 toward benefits, but there are questions raised by  
19 Dr. Goldfine regarding maybe we would expect those  
20 even to be more.

21           Is there anything anyone would like to  
22 modify regarding that? Sure.



1 DR. ROGAWSKI: Well, I think the issue  
2 really relates to the signal that appeared in the FDA  
3 meta-analysis of the epilepsy trial data. And there,  
4 there was a clear indication that topiramate had an  
5 increase in suicidality measures. I don't think,  
6 though, that in the data that we saw today that there  
7 was a significant increase. It's the depression  
8 measures that we're concerned about. Of course, that  
9 may translate to suicidality, but I'm not sure that we  
10 saw the increase in suicidality per se.

11 DR. BURMAN: I agree, and thank you, that  
12 the suicidality was based on larger doses for  
13 different indications.

14 All right. Then it's 3:00.

15 Yes, Mike?

16 DR. PROSCHAN: Yes. Just the end of your  
17 statement, I think, is a little bit inaccurate. It  
18 said something about a positive trend in the SF-36,  
19 and it looks like it's basically null.

20 DR. BURMAN: From a statistical standpoint,  
21 agreed. But there seemed to be a trend, as we saw on  
22 the slide.

1 DR. PROSCHAN: Oh, actually, I misspoke.

2 Never mind.

3 DR. BURMAN: Okay. Thank you very much.

4 Let's move on to question number 2 for  
5 discussion. We'll go 15 minutes.

6 Please comment on the potential significance  
7 of the increased adverse event reports of disorders of  
8 attention, memory, language, and other cognitive  
9 disorders, in subjects treated with the medication.  
10 If approved, please discuss need for monitoring and  
11 possible measuring strategies.

12 The floor is open for discussion.

13 Dr. Flegal?

14 DR. FLEGAL: Yes. Although these parts  
15 don't seem as important as the suicidality issues, for  
16 example, I think that these are the kind of disorders  
17 that might be subtle and hard to pick up or to  
18 monitor, but that could affect a really large  
19 proportion of people, especially what I would  
20 anticipate is a lot of these young and middle-aged  
21 women who might be taking this drug, and that this  
22 could have a subtle impact that is very, very

1 widespread, and also could affect some of the  
2 behaviors that we're concerned about -- people's  
3 judgment, and their ability to follow directions  
4 exactly right, and use double-barrier contraception,  
5 and so on.

6           So even though this seems like a smaller  
7 issue, I am quite concerned about it just in terms of  
8 the possible magnitude in the pollution.

9           DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

10           Yes?

11           DR. ROGAWSKI: I think this is an issue that  
12 really deserves some degree of discussion. There's no  
13 question that this drug combination -- and it's  
14 largely probably due to the topiramate component --  
15 does indeed cause these various adverse events in  
16 terms of disorders of attention memory, and language.

17           I might emphasize that the language one is  
18 particularly a concerning one. In my own practice,  
19 using topiramate to treat epilepsy, many patients  
20 complain of cognitive problems, particularly word-  
21 finding difficulties.

22           So I think that this is going to be a

1 problem with this drug combination, and it can't be  
2 downplayed. However, I think it's also the case that  
3 these are largely reversible effects, we believe. And  
4 therefore, if patients do encounter problems, if  
5 they're appropriately counseled by their physicians  
6 and given information that allows them to recognize  
7 these problems if they occur, they can come off the  
8 medicine and go on something else.

9           So again, I don't think that this is an  
10 issue that would rise to the level of causing us to  
11 consider this a non-approvable drug. But on the other  
12 hand, I think it's one that can't be discounted and is  
13 going to be a problem with this medication combination  
14 when it's marketed.

15           DR. BURMAN: Thank you. And I'd make the  
16 comment, to expand on that, that it seems that some of  
17 these issues, like cognition, are temporary and  
18 perhaps mild, maybe clinically significant for a short  
19 period of time. But the issue is if the medication is  
20 used in a broader population, how well will these be  
21 controlled and monitored?

22           Anybody else have any -- Dr. Capuzzi?

1 DR. CAPUZZI: Yes. Just one point. I think  
2 there should be some kind of a warning about people  
3 who have a dangerous work life, pilots, people that  
4 are driving all the time, flying, dealing with  
5 electricity, handling handguns, and those sorts of  
6 things, at least some caution about that in some way.

7 DR. BURMAN: That's a good point.

8 Physicians included?

9 [Laughter.]

10 DR. CAPUZZI: Absolutely. We're at high  
11 risk.

12 DR. BURMAN: Dr. Kaul?

13 DR. KAUL: I might be going here above my  
14 pay scale. I don't know anything about this area.  
15 But just by looking at the data, it seems like  
16 phentermine does not completely mitigate the cognitive  
17 adverse events associated with the topiramate.

18 So the mid dose of the combinations seems to  
19 be the most optimal. And there's a common theme here  
20 that some of the signals emerge, or I would say most  
21 of the signals emerge, at the highest dose, which is  
22 also the most effective dose.

1           So I think we have to pay careful attention  
2 to what dose has the most optimal benefit/risk ratio  
3 here.

4           DR. BURMAN: And if I could ask the FDA in  
5 follow-up to make sure were all clear, what dose is  
6 the sponsor applying for? All three?

7           DR. GESUNDHEIT: Yes. All three.

8           DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

9           Dr. Thomas?

10          DR. THOMAS: Just one thing to add is there  
11 was some conflicting data between the sponsor and the  
12 FDA in terms of these issues. The sponsor did say  
13 that these were short-term and reversible, or  
14 disappeared, but the FDA did have some analysis at 28  
15 weeks that said some of these measures actually  
16 stayed, looking at the hazard ratios that are on the  
17 left side. So I'm not completely sure all of them are  
18 reversible.

19          The second is the issue about using  
20 phentermine to mitigate this actually based on how  
21 this was formulated would be surprising because  
22 phentermine was used as an immediate release agent.

1 And there may be some overlap, but one of the  
2 advantages of using phentermine early in the day as an  
3 immediate release agent would be the fact that the  
4 issues you have taking it later in the day, such as  
5 insomnia and irritability, would dissipate and allow  
6 the topiramate component to actually have effects on  
7 feeding later at night, which is one of the problems  
8 when people take phentermine alone. They usually have  
9 clinically.

10 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

11 Dr. Proschan?

12 DR. PROSCHAN: Well, in the clinical trial,  
13 I heard that there was not any abuse of the  
14 medications. But it seems to me that in the real  
15 world, that is a real possibility. Someone might very  
16 well say, I'll take twice as much and I'll lose a lot  
17 more weight.

18 So I worry about what could possibly happen  
19 with some of these conditions if they take a lot more  
20 than what they're supposed to, especially since we've  
21 heard about examples of psychosis on a higher dose.  
22 Of course, I probably should have made this comment on

1 question one, but I think it applies to both.

2 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

3 Any other comments from the panel regarding  
4 these issues?

5 [No response.]

6 DR. BURMAN: No? Thank you. Then I will  
7 try to summarize for Paul, again with your help. The  
8 cognitive issues, in a broad sense, are subtle, not  
9 life-threatening, but can be potentially clinically  
10 important. They seem to be reversible when the  
11 medication is stopped. The implications of applying  
12 this medication to a larger population are unknown.

13 The comment about potential limitations or  
14 comments regarding people with certain positions and  
15 jobs seems very reasonable, as mentioned by  
16 Dr. Capuzzi. And then the question of whether some of  
17 these events can be mitigated based on different doses  
18 that are given and the time of day.

19 Any comments or additions to that summary?

20 [No response.]

21 DR. BURMAN: Okay. Then let's move on to  
22 question three, which is, please comment on the



1 potential clinical significance of the metabolic  
2 acidosis determined by decreases in serum bicarb  
3 levels with the medication treatment. If approved,  
4 please discuss need for monitoring, possible  
5 monitoring strategies, and contraindications for use.

6 The floor is open.

7 Dr. Heckbert?

8 DR. HECKBERT: Yes. The company provided  
9 information on I think it was 200 people on whom they  
10 did DEXA scans. And I think it would be useful, if  
11 this were to be approved, to have information on a  
12 much larger number of women in particular, but  
13 probably men as well, but women would be the area  
14 where there would be quite a concern, given what looks  
15 like a very small but sustained decrease in  
16 bicarbonate throughout the time that people are taking  
17 the drug.

18 DR. BURMAN: And when you're mentioning DEXA  
19 scans, you're talking about bone marrow density,  
20 looking at bone density and --

21 DR. HECKBERT: Yes. Bone density.

22 DR. BURMAN: -- and grams per centimeter

1 squared rather than a different issue, which is DEXA  
2 looking at fat content.

3 Yes, please.

4 DR. HENDRICKS: One thing we might suggest  
5 would be that bicarbonate levels should be monitored  
6 from time to time.

7 DR. BURMAN: I didn't understand you. Which  
8 levels?

9 DR. HENDRICKS: Bicarbonate levels.

10 DR. BURMAN: Bicarb? Thank you.

11 DR. HENDRICKS: To see if there is metabolic  
12 acidosis.

13 DR. BURMAN: Dr. Weide?

14 DR. WEIDE: Yes. I think the numbers are  
15 very small. But what encouraged me was the majority  
16 stayed within normal, and it seemed like that they  
17 recovered very quickly. The dip was early, right  
18 after starting the drug, and then they came back.  
19 They also had a number of people on metformin. Again,  
20 the numbers are extremely small. But I think I'm not  
21 real concerned about the bicarb issue.

22 DR. BURMAN: If I may, I would make a

1 comment as well, that the bicarb does go down  
2 routinely in people who are on low calorie diets, and  
3 it goes down and stays down, usually 17 to 20, and  
4 stays that way, and then gradually comes up, depending  
5 on the diet and the duration. We don't have pH levels  
6 here. All we have are bicarb levels. And we don't  
7 know about the long-term effects of this mild  
8 acidemia.

9           Let's see. Dr. Morrato first. Either way  
10 is fine.

11           DR. MORRATO: I'll just add to that. The  
12 sponsors had recommended in their risk management plan  
13 that long-term clinical effects be evaluated as part  
14 of their phase 4 study. So I would concur with doing  
15 that.

16           DR. BURMAN: Please.

17           DR. ROGAWSKI: Well, I would just comment  
18 that topiramate is well-recognized to cause a  
19 hyperchloremic non anion gap metabolic acidosis with  
20 decreased bicarbonate. And generally, this doesn't  
21 cause any problems. There are no clinically  
22 significant effects, generally, and it generally

1 resolves when we discontinue the medication.

2           But it seems to me that there are some  
3 patients who could have a particularly severe acidosis  
4 that would be problematic. And therefore, I believe  
5 that the labeling should alert physicians to this  
6 concern and indicate the kinds of symptoms that  
7 patients might have with an acidosis such as GI upset,  
8 nausea, vomiting, and all of the other signs that we  
9 typically see with acidosis.

10           The other thing I might comment on is the  
11 fact that while I don't believe the sponsor is  
12 recommending that the drug combination be approved for  
13 use in children, it's believed that chronic metabolic  
14 acidosis in children might be more problematic than in  
15 adults, leading to stunted growth and rickets and so  
16 forth.

17           So if the drug combination is ultimately  
18 going to be directed to a pediatric population, I  
19 think this concern has to be addressed.

20           DR. BURMAN: Thank you. And of course, as  
21 was mentioned earlier, other medications, such as  
22 metformin might be also indicated for a cautionary

1 warning.

2 Dr. Thomas?

3 Oh, I'm sorry. Dr. Bersot first.

4 DR. BERSOT: It's already been commented on  
5 that topiramate's cleared by the kidney, and in  
6 slide 89, the sponsor has said that they're planning  
7 on putting something in the labeling about people with  
8 renal disease. I believe you ought to have specific  
9 creatinine concentration recommendations or GFR  
10 recommendations so that physicians will have exact  
11 guidance about when to stop the drug or reduce the  
12 dose.

13 DR. BURMAN: Just like we have for  
14 metformin?

15 DR. BERSOT: Right.

16 DR. BURMAN: Good point.

17 Dr. Thomas?

18 DR. THOMAS: Just to add onto this issue  
19 about bone, I was a little surprised -- and I only had  
20 a quick look at the bone mineral density data -- that  
21 there wasn't a bigger drop in the treated groups  
22 because the issue of weight loss, you actually do see

1 a significant drop in bone density.

2           So I'm not sure what that reason was. We do  
3 need to find out what the fracture data is. And this  
4 is important for people at the older span of the use  
5 of this medication. But to add on to what Dr.  
6 Rogawski said was, even though they're not children,  
7 peak bone mass is achieved in the 20s. So young  
8 adults could have an impact on peak bone mass, which  
9 will have an effect many years later in life.

10           I had mentioned previously that women who  
11 are in weight loss programs have a high chance of  
12 having a binge eating disorder, which could be  
13 considered the use each of laxatives and diuretics,  
14 there would be a concern with acidosis that if someone  
15 was using laxatives or diuretics, that that could be a  
16 serious combination.

17           So this should be something alerted to  
18 physicians in the warning, that you may not be asking  
19 about the use of laxatives and diuretics, but it needs  
20 to be addressed for surreptitious use. I'm not too  
21 concerned about the metformin issues; they've broken  
22 down the data with metformin and without. And

1 metformin lactic acidosis is exceeding rare, much less  
2 never anticipated, so I'm not sure that's a real  
3 concern.

4 I agree with the mention about the uses in  
5 renal impairment, and you should have clear guidelines  
6 so you don't have an issue about a misinterpretation  
7 of acidosis from the kidney versus the agent.

8 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Good points.

9 Dr. Kaul? Did you have a question? No?

10 Anybody else have any issues?

11 DR. HENDRICKS: A confounding problem is  
12 many of the patients that present with obesity have  
13 low vitamin D levels. So perhaps, if you're going to  
14 follow bone density, we should consider looking at  
15 vitamin D levels as well.

16 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

17 Dr. Weide?

18 DR. WEIDE: I was just going to suggest if  
19 we're going to make a creatinine cutoff because of  
20 acidosis, that I would probably recommend we choose  
21 the same guidelines that we do to metformin to make it  
22 easy on the physicians. Otherwise, we're going to

1 make life extremely difficult, and it seems like a  
2 reasonable level.

3 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

4 Dr. Thomas, did you have another comment?

5 DR. THOMAS: Just one thing to add to the  
6 vitamin D deficiency is because of the risk of kidney  
7 stones, I'd also wonder about the issue of whether  
8 people with a previous history of kidney stones should  
9 be using the medication. And though we tend to think  
10 of vitamin D as a very safe replacement agent, you may  
11 have to use some caution with calcium and vitamin D in  
12 some people with kidney stones. So that might be  
13 something to take into consideration in the labeling  
14 or warnings.

15 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

16 Anybody else on the committee?

17 [No response.]

18 DR. BURMAN: Okay. Then let me try to  
19 summarize -- and again, please correct me -- that with  
20 regard to the effect of low bicarb in metabolic  
21 acidosis, as was pointed out, this is a known effect  
22 that occurs with the treatment of topiramate of



1 epilepsy. It seems not to be a major issue in that  
2 circumstance, but there are some comorbidities that we  
3 should pay special attention to and maybe have a  
4 warning. These include anything that causes acidosis,  
5 including renal failure; congestive heart failure; GI  
6 abnormalities; certain medications, including  
7 laxatives; just to name a few. And we can think about  
8 that more and give recommendations to the FDA  
9 regarding that.

10           Renal failure, of course, as was mentioned,  
11 although we don't have specific quantitative data  
12 giving us an idea of how much the creatinine should be  
13 decreased in these patients before you have a warning.  
14 But it seems reasonable, without that, to use the  
15 empiric information from the metformin data.

16           We're concerned about the effect of  
17 acidosis, long-term on fracture risk, and it would be  
18 reasonable to do periodic bone marrow densities and to  
19 check other factors for bone health including vitamin  
20 D.

21           Any other modifications?

22           [No response.]

1 DR. BURMAN: Okay. Then let's go on to  
2 question number four. Please comment on the potential  
3 clinical significance of the increase in heart rate  
4 observed in the medication-treated individuals. If  
5 approved, please discuss need for monitoring, possible  
6 monitoring strategies, and contraindications for use.

7 This is obviously a topic that we have  
8 focused on this afternoon. I would open the floor for  
9 discussions.

10 Dr. Weide?

11 DR. WEIDE: Yes. I think this has probably  
12 brought up the most discussion and is of concern.  
13 It's nice to know that the majority of people don't  
14 stay up over 100. My concern a lot of the over-the-  
15 counter medications result in tachycardia. A lot of  
16 them are caffeine-based. You know, it only takes one  
17 episode to put somebody into atrial fibrillation. And  
18 that's a big deal when that happens for the patient.  
19 As we get this into broad use, I wonder what the  
20 percentage of atrial fibrillation is going to be.  
21 Even though it doesn't stay over a 20-beat increase or  
22 more, in a susceptible patient it is going to do that.

1           The other comment I'll make is that in my  
2 experience and my population, which tends to be  
3 largely greater than 40 for BMIs, that there is some  
4 baseline tachycardia that seems to be related to the  
5 weight. I was surprised that their heart rates were  
6 as low as they were. So those are my comments.

7           DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

8           Dr. Veltri?

9           DR. VELTRI: Well, obviously, as we all  
10 know, the major determinant myocardial (unclear)  
11 demand is heart rate. But you have to put in that  
12 perspective also that the substrate of the patient is  
13 important as well.

14           Unfortunately, we don't have -- so there is  
15 a potential clinically significant ischemic risk here.  
16 And there aren't many patients in the subset that we  
17 have currently who would be with atherosclerotic  
18 disease, although some with risk.

19           Secondly, I think, as Dr. Rogawski was  
20 pointing to, there may be a pharmaceutical reason why  
21 we separated these two drugs as far as when their Cmax  
22 and Tmax is. We note an atherothrombotic risk;

1 especially, thrombotic risk is in early morning/late  
2 morning. And when you have a sympathomimetic, that  
3 can potentiate that.

4           So where I'm getting at is we have a lot of  
5 information about PK here. We probably don't enough  
6 information about pharmacodynamics, specifically  
7 looking at over a 24-hour-period, especially with  
8 first dose effects, where you could have some  
9 vasomotor effects, what's happening with heart rate  
10 and what's happening with blood pressure, which can be  
11 easily done even in the normal population with 24-hour  
12 monitoring and electrocardiographic monitoring.

13           It's very reassuring that the tachycardia  
14 really isn't persistent. It's really episodic. But  
15 even episodic, frequent episodes can have problems, as  
16 opposed to persistent tachycardia, where you could  
17 have stunned myocardium, cardiomyopathy, which is  
18 typically reversible.

19           So there's some reassuring information here,  
20 but I think there needs to be -- certainly in patients  
21 who potentially would have underlying ischemic  
22 substrate -- better characterization of the heart rate

1 and the blood pressure, especially with early dosing.

2 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

3 Dr. Kaul?

4 DR. KAUL: While I'm very sympathetic to the  
5 desires of those who are seeking treatment options for  
6 this disease, I'm also equally concerned about the  
7 erosion of the public's trust every time we approve a  
8 drug and don't get it right the first time, either  
9 because the sponsors have not done due diligence and  
10 looked for that signal in the right population for  
11 where it's supposed to be used in the real world, or  
12 just the sample size is not large enough for the  
13 signal to be captured.

14 While I like to applaud the sponsor for  
15 doing a properly designed efficacy study, I wish they  
16 had equally emphasized their safety study and the  
17 right kind of population where it's going to be used.

18 I agree with Dr. Veltri that we have some  
19 pharmacokinetic data. I think I'd like to see some  
20 pharmacodynamic data with regards to commonly used  
21 drugs, either diabetes drugs, cardiovascular drugs,  
22 particularly ACE inhibitors and statins, and also some

1 over-the-counter drugs, for cold medications and  
2 things like that.

3 I like to see that data before I will feel a  
4 little bit more reassured. But I'm reassured that the  
5 company is embarking on a study that will address  
6 cardiovascular outcomes. I'd like to hear a little  
7 bit more details about that study. What degree of  
8 risk are they going to rule out? I just saw a sample  
9 size of 10,000. Is that going to be sufficient to  
10 rule out an acceptable degree of risk? I'd like to  
11 hear some more information about that, and I'd like to  
12 have Dr. Proschan in on it as well, if the company is  
13 willing to provide that data.

14 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

15 Dr. Proschan?

16 DR. PROSCHAN: Did you want me to -- were  
17 you calling on me to answer that or --

18 DR. BURMAN: Both, if you want to.

19 DR. PROSCHAN: Okay. Well, I just want to  
20 say that there is a tradeoff here, the lower blood  
21 pressure in addition to the higher heart rate. And I  
22 don't know how people feel about whether they will

1 offset each other.

2           The other thing is that I hope that there's  
3 no potential significance of the higher heart rate  
4 because I have a heart rate of 100 all the time. So I  
5 hope it's not clinically significant. That's all.

6           [Laughter.]

7           DR. KAUL: Did you want to address the  
8 sample size and the treatment effect size that they  
9 wanted to rule out?

10          DR. PROSCHAN: Well, it depends on how big  
11 the effect size it. Clearly 10,000 would be enough to  
12 rule out some effect sizes and not others. So I don't  
13 know how bit an effect size you're looking to detect.

14          DR. BURMAN: Dr. Rogawski?

15          DR. ROGAWSKI: Well, as a neurologist, I'm  
16 going to leave it to the others on the panel to  
17 comment on the cardiac risk specifically. But I'd  
18 like to raise a question about a related risk that  
19 goes hand in hand with cardiovascular disease, and  
20 that is the risk for stroke.

21                 It's well recognized that sympathomimetic  
22 agents -- and phentermine is in that category -- have

1 a potential to increase stroke risk. When I looked  
2 into the literature about phentermine specifically, I  
3 did find two anecdotal reports of phentermine being  
4 associated with stroke.

5 The concern here is particularly in regard  
6 to intracerebral hemorrhage such as might occur in an  
7 individual who has an aneurism or a vascular  
8 malformation or so forth. I don't think we have  
9 enough information to know what the risk might be  
10 here, but it's a concerning issue.

11 I would recommend that the FDA require the  
12 sponsor to monitor the drug in a postmarketing  
13 surveillance setting for stroke risk. I think this is  
14 a significant concern, and indeed, it really could be  
15 the problem that Dr. Kaul is raising that's going to  
16 give us all a black eye and be real problematic for us  
17 in the future.

18 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

19 Dr. Hendricks?

20 DR. HENDRICKS: There was one paper that  
21 addressed this issue about stroke in phentermine. And  
22 as I recall, the conclusion was that there was no



1 increased incidence. There are anecdotal episodes,  
2 though, I do agree.

3 DR. BURMAN: Dr. Capuzzi?

4 DR. CAPUZZI: Yes. I have one nagging  
5 concern. We know that any drug can do anything to any  
6 particular person under any circumstances. And here  
7 we're starting two medications together at once. And  
8 I just wondered if there was some way that the patient  
9 could be started on one component, either one, for a  
10 while -- it may not be practical -- but then go on to  
11 combination. Here we're starting two drugs at the  
12 same time on a virgin patient, basically.

13 DR. BURMAN: Dr. Bersot?

14 DR. BERSOT: Back to the issue of the  
15 clinical trial and the populations that have been  
16 studied to date not having included the probably very  
17 high risk cardiovascular disease patients who are  
18 overweight that are likely to be treated with this  
19 drug. And we really don't have any information about  
20 the post-MI or post-acute coronary syndrome obese  
21 diabetic patient who's likely to be treated with this  
22 drug.

1           We've got the tachycardia signal, perhaps  
2 being offset by the blood pressure effect. But I just  
3 don't think we know, and the likelihood is great that  
4 a lot of these really high risk patients are going to  
5 be treated. And we just don't have the information  
6 about the risk in that group of patients.

7           DR. BURMAN: We have a couple of minutes.

8           Dr. Morrato?

9           DR. MORRATO: I'd just like to add to that  
10 list of high risk patients. Make sure the elderly are  
11 included in that as well because there's also very  
12 limited information.

13           DR. BURMAN: As presently construed, there's  
14 no age limitation for the medication.

15           DR. MORRATO: Right. But in terms of the --  
16 what I understood is populations to look at into the  
17 long-term trial.

18           DR. BURMAN: Agreed. Any other comments?

19           [No response.]

20           DR. BURMAN: Thank you for that active  
21 discussion. Again, I will try to summarize for Paul  
22 and for the record, and please correct me.

1           With regard to heart rate, I think there's  
2 serious concern on the panel regarding many issues,  
3 which include most patients. On one hand, most  
4 patients don't have a pulse that stays over 100  
5 throughout the majority of the study.

6           We are concerned about the long-term effects  
7 of high pulse rate, including possible association or  
8 inducement of atrial fibrillation and other cardiac  
9 comorbidities, such as congestive heart failure.

10           It was noted that obese patients frequently  
11 have a high heart rate to start out with, although  
12 they didn't necessarily in this study. Studies should  
13 look at continuous heart rate, not just periodic or  
14 intermittent.

15           We're concerned about the pharmacodynamics  
16 of the relationship of the medication with other  
17 medications, including those commonly used to treat  
18 diabetes, as well as those commonly used to treat  
19 cardiovascular disease, such as statins and ACE  
20 inhibitors.

21           We are concerned about using the medication  
22 in various populations, including obese diabetics,

1 including patients with ischemic heart disease and  
2 other cardiovascular disease, each of which needs  
3 further study.

4 We do want a cardiovascular study, and we're  
5 interested in the number of patients and get more  
6 details regarding the cardiovascular study that is  
7 going to include 10,000 patients.

8 We're concerned about the risk of CNS  
9 abnormalities and strokes that are higher in patients  
10 with diabetes and heart problems, as well as patients  
11 on similar medications. And we also are concerned  
12 about the elderly.

13 Any additions to that brief summary?

14 [No response.]

15 DR. BURMAN: Okay. Then let's move to  
16 question number five, which is, given the doses of  
17 topiramate in phentermine/topiramate, please comment  
18 on whether you believe the medication poses a  
19 teratogenic risk to the target population for weight  
20 loss. If you believe it does pose a risk, please  
21 comment on how this risk should be managed in women of  
22 childbearing potential if the medication is approved.

1 Dr. Cragan?

2 DR. CRAGAN: Yes. I had two comments. I  
3 think that the information on the effects of  
4 topiramate in human pregnancy is evolving. There are  
5 monitoring mechanisms out there collecting data,  
6 ongoing.

7 The potential concern about a reduction in  
8 fetal weight is a very recent one that's been raised,  
9 and needs to be further clarified in other data sets.  
10 Hopefully those will be able to give us some  
11 information, perhaps, about whether those effects are  
12 dose-related.

13 So the relative risks that are being talked  
14 about are moderate. They're along the lines of  
15 threefold increase. And I think for a woman who's had  
16 an inadvertent pregnancy exposure already, the  
17 absolute risks are probably fairly small and  
18 counseling can be fairly reassuring.

19 But I think for a woman who has a seizure  
20 disorder that topiramate's the drug that really will  
21 control her seizures, the benefits probably outweigh  
22 the risks that might be out there. But I'm not so

1 comfortable saying that's the case for a drug that's  
2 likely to be marketed for a very common exposure,  
3 where there are a log of reproductive-age women who  
4 will be likely to take it, and probably a large number  
5 of inadvertent pregnancy exposures, I think.

6           There have been enough questions raised that  
7 I'm not real comfortable with the state of our  
8 knowledge right now, going ahead with that. And I say  
9 that even with the acknowledgment that obesity is  
10 associated with adverse pregnancy outcomes, and may be  
11 associated with some individual malformation risks.

12           The other comment is that if the drug's  
13 approved, I agree that monitoring pregnancy exposures  
14 and outcomes is critical in the postmarketing arena.  
15 And I would encourage the company, if they do that, to  
16 look at combining with the existing mechanisms that  
17 are out there. And there are programs that are  
18 already monitoring topiramate. Motherisk is one.

19           I don't know whether the North American AED  
20 registry would be willing to expand to include an  
21 indication for weight loss, but I think it's well  
22 worth talking to the PI about that because I think

1 collecting information through similar methods and  
2 case definitions and such will really facilitate the  
3 comparisons of this drug with the other preparations.

4 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

5 Dr. Weide?

6 DR. WEIDE: Yes. I think it's very  
7 difficult. We had, really, two different levels of  
8 risk by the Motherisk and the FDA using two different  
9 basic comparison groups.

10 While I tend to believe one more than the  
11 other, I'm also swayed a little bit by the recurrence  
12 of cranial abnormalities. And I think both groups  
13 would agree that when you see the same abnormality  
14 over and over, then it raises your level of concern a  
15 little bit.

16 I think, although I'm not quite sure which  
17 control group is the best, the fact that we're seeing  
18 similar defects raises my level of concern more than  
19 it would otherwise. So I would say this shouldn't be  
20 used in pregnancy. We need to follow up pregnancies  
21 in people with Topamax and get more information. But  
22 it certainly raises my level of concern.

1 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

2 Dr. Proschan?

3 DR. PROSCHAN: Yes. I think the evidence  
4 that has been presented so far doesn't really show a  
5 strong signal that there's a problem. But I think  
6 that evidence is -- there's really not that much data.  
7 And Dr. Gesundheit mentioned that the confidence  
8 interval for the relative risk is about a half to  
9 about 2. And so ruling out a doubling is not really  
10 that convincing. So there could easily be a fairly  
11 large increase that would be consistent with that  
12 data.

13 So while I didn't see any strong evidence, I  
14 think, as Tom said yesterday, absence of evidence  
15 isn't evidence of absence. I don't think there's  
16 enough data to really make a determination about  
17 whether there's a problem or not.

18 DR. BURMAN: Dr. Rogawski?

19 DR. ROGAWSKI: Well, I believe that  
20 topiramate does pose a teratogenicity risk. As a  
21 class, antiepileptic drugs are known to be  
22 teratogenic. And we don't know why this is, but it



1 could relate to the basic actions on excitability  
2 mechanisms that they have.

3 I think the fact that the doses in this  
4 particular product are low does not really provide  
5 much comfort with respect to teratogenicity risk  
6 because we know that in some cases, teratogenicity  
7 risk can in fact be dose-dependent. In other cases,  
8 it's an idiosyncratic risk where there is no safe dose  
9 level, and it might be related to a specific genetic  
10 susceptibility of the fetus.

11 So I'm certainly concerned about this. And  
12 clearly, the drug combination should be  
13 contraindicated during pregnancy for the reasons that  
14 the FDA has described. There should be a pregnancy  
15 prevention plan, and a pregnancy registry should be  
16 instituted.

17 I think it should actually be separate from  
18 the North American AED registry because it really  
19 needs to have a control group that's adequate so we  
20 can find out an answer whether these low doses are  
21 indeed teratogenic.

22 I might add sort of as a footnote that I'm

1 less enthusiastic about the milk-only lactation study  
2 that was described in the briefing documents, but we  
3 haven't actually discussed yet today.

4 I think it would be maybe academically  
5 interesting to know if it's excreted in the breast  
6 milk. But we really don't -- even if we had that  
7 information, we wouldn't know what a safe level in the  
8 breast milk would be. So unless the breast milk was  
9 completely free of both components, we wouldn't really  
10 be very much further along. And I think it's unlikely  
11 that it's going to be completely free of the two  
12 drugs.

13 So my recommendation then would be that the  
14 drug should not be used during breastfeeding.

15 DR. BURMAN: Ms. Coffin?

16 MS. COFFIN: You were reading my mind. I do  
17 agree with -- this is my biggest concern coming in,  
18 that this would be a drug that's highly attractive to  
19 women of reproductive age, and so the birth defects  
20 and the labeling it category X I'm right behind. I  
21 would also put in some warnings or some kind of  
22 indication until there is any research at all on

1 nursing moms as well.

2 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

3 Dr. Heckbert?

4 DR. HECKBERT: Yes. I agree with the  
5 comments of Drs. Cragan, Proschan, and Rogawski that  
6 I'm concerned about the teratogenicity here even  
7 though we don't have a definite answer. And I think  
8 my concerns are such that I would recommend that we  
9 really need to know more about the teratogenicity  
10 before this drug goes on the market rather than  
11 finding it out after it's on the market.

12 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

13 Dr. Morrato?

14 DR. MORRATO: Yes. I want to echo  
15 Dr. Heckbert's point of view as well. I was just  
16 doing some back-of-the-envelope calculations. If we  
17 take some conservative market estimate as to how many  
18 women are going to be exposed to this, in the  
19 materials that they share there's about 9 million  
20 bariatric surgery patients a year. There's about 6  
21 million on phentermine.

22 If we just assume out of that, which is

1 really the high risk population, that this is being  
2 claimed to want to market against, let's assume one  
3 million women. And let's assume that we are not able  
4 to, in the real world, achieve any better or worse  
5 than what they saw in their clinical trials, which was  
6 about a 1 percent pregnancy rate, if I understand  
7 right.

8           You know, we're looking at 10,000  
9 pregnancies in just this select population that we're  
10 feeling that the benefit and risk makes sense. If the  
11 drug is really used as broadly as we think it might  
12 be, then you have a much larger exposure in numbers of  
13 pregnancies. And as one said, I think in the open  
14 hearing, no one wants to conduct a large public health  
15 experiment on the population.

16           I think we need to have a better sense of  
17 really what the risk is or constrain the use of the  
18 product so it's really among those patients where we  
19 know the benefit really does outweigh the risk.

20           DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

21           Dr. Thomas?

22           DR. THOMAS: Just wanted to reiterate the

1 issue about the contraception because it's multi-  
2 factorial. One is the effect on oral contraceptives,  
3 which clearly has to be in the labeling and  
4 emphasized. And the second point is because of the  
5 issues of attention and memory, you're taking a group  
6 that may have an ineffective oral contraceptive and  
7 they may forget to take it.

8 Other methods of contraception, such as  
9 barrier, you also have to remember to use it properly  
10 and to use it as well. And disruptions in  
11 concentration or memory may impact the proper use of  
12 barrier methods as well. So you have multiple methods  
13 that, even if you're using more than one, may fail  
14 because of the medication side effects.

15 DR. BURMAN: Yes, please, Dr. Colman.

16 DR. COLMAN: Yes. I wanted to ask  
17 Dr. Heckbert, in response to your comment about you'd  
18 like to see more data before the drug were approved,  
19 do you have any specifics on what kind of data?

20 DR. HECKBERT: Well, Dr. Cragan mentioned  
21 that there might be data that we don't even have now  
22 that I'm wondering whether that might be forthcoming

1 soon on topiramate-exposed women from, I guess,  
2 antiepileptic or migraine indication. I don't know.  
3 So if there are more data out there somewhere, that  
4 would be great.

5           But we heard about a 10,000 person study.  
6 That might really result in five times as many  
7 pregnancies if the ability to prevent pregnancies is  
8 similar to what we had in the existing data. So I  
9 think that would be added here somewhere. But 100 to  
10 125 pregnancies, that kind of number is half of what's  
11 in this North American AED registry study. It would  
12 take a lot of people. But that's going to be the  
13 kinds of numbers you'll need for a cardiovascular  
14 safety study also.

15           DR. BURMAN: Thank you. And although this  
16 discussion is focusing on the committee, I think if  
17 there's a point of clarification that the sponsor  
18 would like quickly, that would be fine.

19           DR. GADDE: Thank you. Actually, I won't  
20 talk as a sponsor representative. I just thought I'll  
21 add some information that can help you.

22           I believe I agree with everyone that talked

1 here. We don't know. And if the rate of risk is 2,  
2 it's still 2. It could be lower. And that's true for  
3 most drugs on the market. The drug is on the market  
4 for two indications, and some of our colleagues here  
5 are using it in women who become pregnant.

6 I strongly suggest to the sponsor, in the  
7 registry that will go forward, as important is that  
8 the control group won't be women with epilepsy. They  
9 should be women who have obesity, matched for the same  
10 level of obesity. That will be the careful way to do  
11 the job.

12 We can do it. Thirty percent of our  
13 patients are obese. They call Motherisk. They call  
14 other teratogenic centers. So we can -- and if a  
15 signal come up, it will come up very clear because the  
16 numbers will be as the colleagues here said. So I  
17 think a careful and well-designed registry is the only  
18 way to do it right, with the appropriate controls.

19 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

20 Dr. Proschan?

21 DR. PROSCHAN: Yes. I think the registry  
22 idea, I think, is a good one because in a clinical

1 trial, as opposed to a registry, as soon as they get  
2 pregnant, you're going to tell them, go off this drug.  
3 And that probably doesn't happen in the real world.  
4 So that would be more real world-like, I think.

5 DR. BURMAN: Dr. Rogawski?

6 DR. ROGAWSKI: Yes. I just wanted to state  
7 what may be obvious, but maybe not. And that is that  
8 these teratogenicity studies are extremely difficult  
9 to do. They take a long period of time, and there's  
10 no way that they can be done premarketing. They have  
11 to be done in a postmarketing fashion when large  
12 numbers of women are exposed. So I just wanted to  
13 emphasize that fact, that this wouldn't necessarily be  
14 a reason not to approve the drug.

15 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

16 Yes, please.

17 DR. HENDRICKS: We shouldn't forget, though,  
18 that phentermine has been around for a long time, and  
19 so has topiramate. And so there's already -- unless  
20 you're proposing that there's some synergy between the  
21 two drugs, there's no reason to suspect that there is.  
22 And so we already have a fair amount of data. I don't



1 think we should not approve the drug because we  
2 already have a fair amount of data; then we should go  
3 ahead with it.

4 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

5 Dr. Colman, you had a comment?

6 DR. COLMAN: Yes. I just want to remind  
7 people that Dr. Roberts presented the data from the  
8 abstract from the teratology meeting. It wasn't  
9 formally put up there, but for isolated cleft, the  
10 odds ratio was more like 10. So we're far above the  
11 2, 3 range. It's limited data, sure, but that's an  
12 odds ratio that you don't generally ignore.

13 DR. BURMAN: Yes, Dr. Morrato?

14 DR. MORRATO: I'd like to see what that  
15 study is. It sounded like you only had the abstract  
16 in terms of information, so it is a starting point.  
17 Maybe others know about it. But it would be good to  
18 see the actual detail.

19 DR. ROBERTS: The abstract was just last  
20 month at a meeting, and I guarantee you there's a  
21 manuscript that's in preparation.

22 DR. MORRATO: But in terms of having to

1 start from scratch with a brand-new study, which is, I  
2 think, what I heard you mentioning, at minimum you'd  
3 want to see that information in detail.

4 DR. BURMAN: If we might --

5 DR. GADDE: Again, if I can give you the  
6 information. The sponsors of this study will refuse  
7 to release any information before end of 600. So I  
8 think anything we do now is in our interpretation. No  
9 other registry found more cleft lip.

10 So while I appreciate showing it, you have  
11 to look at everything together. And Lou Aronne and  
12 the team say that an N of 600 is needed for each drug  
13 to get to their power. So you are not likely to see  
14 more.

15 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

16 Dr. Bersot?

17 DR. BERSOT: Back to the issue of the  
18 effects of topiramate on birth control pills.  
19 Apparently doses of topiramate up to 200 milligrams a  
20 day don't significantly affect, in PK studies, area  
21 under the curve for ethinyl estradiol or  
22 norethindrone. So I'm not sure that the doses that

1 are going to be used in Qnexa are going to have any  
2 effect on the efficacy of oral contraceptives.

3 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Nice discussion.  
4 Thank you for the discussion, and also for the sponsor  
5 for clarification.

6 Does anyone have any further questions or  
7 comments?

8 [No response.]

9 DR. BURMAN: Then again, let me try to  
10 summarize, with your help.

11 With regard to teratogenicity, different  
12 studies have come out with somewhat different rates of  
13 relative risk of teratogenicity. And of course,  
14 they're using higher doses of medication. It may be  
15 as much as two- to threefold increase. And in one  
16 study, the risk of cleft palate was increased  
17 significantly to tenfold, but as was pointed out, this  
18 isn't consistent in all the studies.

19 We're concerned about the large number of  
20 patients that might be exposed to the medication who  
21 would have inadvertent pregnancies. The risk,  
22 however, to teratogenicity seems relatively low.

1           We're concerned about the risk of  
2    teratogenicity even in obese patients.  And that has  
3    to be used a control in a registry that will also  
4    include issues such as weight loss.  The control  
5    group, as I mentioned, is an issue, and it should be  
6    obese patients.

7           Antiepileptic drugs, usually in higher doses  
8    than used here, are known to be teratogenic, and  
9    there's a question whether dose relation is important  
10   for teratogenicity or whether these are idiosyncratic.  
11   We're concerned about the breast lactation study and  
12   what information that might give, and also about  
13   ensuring that there is a closely controlled registry.

14           So with that information, we'd like now to  
15   move to the voting question, which is up on the board.  
16   The question is, of course, the important one.

17           Based on the current available data, do you  
18   believe the overall benefit/risk assessment of Qnexa  
19   is favorable to support its approval for the treatment  
20   of obesity in individuals with a BMI greater than 30  
21   kilogram per meter squared, or greater than or equal  
22   to 30 kilogram per meter squared, or greater than or

1 equal to 27 kilogram per meter squared, with weight-  
2 related comorbidities?

3           We will vote, and then we would like to go  
4 around to each individual for individual discussion.  
5 We will be using an electronic voting system for this  
6 meeting. Each voting member has three voting buttons  
7 on your microphone, yes, no, or abstain.

8           Once we begin the vote, please press the  
9 button that corresponds to your vote. You will have  
10 approximately 20 seconds to vote. After everyone has  
11 completed their vote, the vote will be locked in. The  
12 vote will then be displayed on the screen. I will  
13 read the vote from the screen into the record.

14           Next we will go around the room and ask each  
15 individual who voted to state their name and vote into  
16 the record, as well as the reason why they voted as  
17 they did.

18           Is there any quick discussion -- excuse me -  
19 - before we vote? Dr. Kaul?

20           DR. KAUL: Yes. I would like the FDA to  
21 clarify, what do they mean by weight-related  
22 comorbidities? I mean, is it risk factors, or with

1 established serious heart disease, vascular disease,  
2 for which we have zero information?

3 DR. COLMAN: Yes. That's just kind of a  
4 carryover from years of -- this is kind of standard  
5 language. So BMI of 27 or higher with hypertension,  
6 dyslipidemia, type 2 diabetes.

7 DR. KAUL: But not ischemic heart disease,  
8 cardiovascular disease, established cardiovascular  
9 disease?

10 DR. COLMAN: We haven't gotten that far.

11 DR. KAUL: So then we will have to use a  
12 restricted definition of this, then.

13 DR. COLMAN: Yes. I guess, for simplicity,  
14 let's stick to hypertension, diabetes, dyslipidemia.

15 DR. KAUL: Okay. That's helpful.

16 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

17 Anybody have any other clarifying questions?

18 [No response.]

19 DR. BURMAN: Then what we will do is go  
20 ahead and vote, if everyone's ready. So vote yes, no,  
21 or abstain.

22 DR. TRAN: And for those of you who are not

1 familiar with this, it will continue to flash, even if  
2 you pushed your choice already. If you're unsure, you  
3 can push it again, up to four times. It's a carryover  
4 from yesterday.

5 [Vote taken.]

6 DR. BURMAN: Everyone ready?

7 So the results are 7 yes, 9 no, and zero  
8 abstain. And I think we'll read into the record.

9 Those who voted yes are Dr. Capuzzi,  
10 Dr. Bersot -- I'm sorry. Voting yes were Dr. Capuzzi,  
11 Ms. Coffin, Dr. Goldfine, Dr. Henderson, Dr.  
12 Hendricks, and Dr. Rogawski. Voting no -- and Dr.  
13 Kaul as well saying yes. Thank you.

14 No include Dr. Bersot, Burman, Cragan,  
15 Flegal, Heckbert, Morrato, Proschan, Thomas, and  
16 Weide. And we'd like to go around the room, perhaps  
17 starting with Dr. Rogawski, to give your rationale for  
18 your vote and to address the issues mentioned.

19 DR. ROGAWSKI: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

20 Well, clearly we need more information about this  
21 medication. But I think that the type of medication  
22 we need, particularly with respect to teratogenicity,

1 can't be gained in a clinical trial setting. It can  
2 only be gained once the drug is on the market and  
3 large numbers of individuals are exposed to it.

4           So I think that in terms of balancing the  
5 risks and the benefits here, I came to my conclusion  
6 to vote in favor of approval because it's clear that  
7 these two components, as well as the combination, are  
8 indeed going to be used by patients because they are  
9 available.

10           It seems to me that the best use by patients  
11 would occur with the most information and with the  
12 proper labeling, the proper education, and so forth,  
13 as would be done if the sponsor was marketing the drug  
14 and presenting the drug combination to the public.

15           So I think, overall, there's a greater  
16 concern with respect to public safety if we have non-  
17 approval because that means that we don't have the  
18 benefit of the additional information and education,  
19 risk mitigation strategies, and so forth, being  
20 presented to the public. So that's the reason why I  
21 voted in favor of approval.

22           Oh, one other point I wanted to make.



1 Dr. Roberts leaned over at the end of our question  
2 with respect to the bicarbonate reduction and asked  
3 about whether if your summary comments you had  
4 included the concern with respect to children and also  
5 with respect to adolescents that we heard the  
6 committee comment on. And so, hopefully, that will be  
7 reflected in the record.

8 DR. BURMAN: Thank you for pointing that  
9 out.

10 DR. MORRATO: Elaine Morrato, and I voted  
11 no. And actually, many of my reasons are very similar  
12 to what you just shared. I just erred on the no side  
13 in terms of until risk management.

14 So I definitely agree that there's a  
15 significant obesity epidemic in the United States, and  
16 therefore the public health and medical need is great  
17 for effective and safe pharmacotherapy options to be  
18 approved. I also agree that the Qnexa was shown to be  
19 quite effective, and that the FDA's guidelines for  
20 weight loss, it needs to be remembered, was in the  
21 context of a very proactive lifestyle modification and  
22 diet.

1           But my concerns were the public health  
2 consequences, given the long list of safety risks that  
3 were listed for the drug, and the strong pent-up  
4 market demand for effective weight loss  
5 pharmacotherapy. That is, the drug will be used by  
6 millions of patients over long periods of time, far  
7 exceeding the label indications for use and duration  
8 of clinical experience that we have.

9           As Dr. Weide said, it's chronic disease  
10 requiring chronic treatment. And while it's always  
11 challenging when individual patients have personal  
12 success stories, I had to ask myself, to balance  
13 against the initiating a huge public health  
14 experiment, as was mentioned by Ms. McAfee during the  
15 public health hearings.

16           So I erred on no. However, I think there's  
17 the opportunity to pay more careful attention to the  
18 REMS in particular. And in addition to the registry  
19 trials and gathering more data, which I agree are very  
20 important, I think there could be more careful  
21 attention to a staged launch, perhaps.

22           There was no discussion, really, as to how

1 the marketing would progress, if it would be very open  
2 to a broad public, in primary care as well  
3 specialists. I'm wondering whether or not in a staged  
4 launch we could be more careful about how it gets out  
5 in the market in terms of specialists, weight loss  
6 clinics, et cetera, where we know that those patients  
7 are more likely to meet the indicated use that they  
8 were seeking.

9           The other piece, I think that if it is to be  
10 approved, we need better, earlier assessment of  
11 knowledge, attitudes, and behaviors much earlier than  
12 18 months. I would recommend that we actually couple  
13 quarterly, understanding, if you will, the same way  
14 companies track market share and prescriptions.

15           If you have those lists of doctors, you can  
16 also be tracking knowledge and behavior over time to  
17 make sure if there's early intervention that needs to  
18 happen, you have the opportunity to do that.

19           I agree also with the maternal health team's  
20 recommendations. If it is to be approved, it would be  
21 a category X, and that there be attention made to  
22 really think through the development and pretesting of

1 the medication.

2 I know at this point if there is an  
3 approvable letter, it's very easy to say, let's quick  
4 get some research together. But I'm fearful that the  
5 time and attention to really develop it in a way  
6 that's going to be effective would get shortcut.

7 So I'd want to make sure that it really is  
8 quantitatively tested in all of the risk groups,  
9 including special subpopulations, men, women, elderly,  
10 and racial and ethnic subgroups.

11 DR. HENDERSON: I'm Jessica Henderson, and I  
12 voted yes for approval. I did vacillate between yes  
13 and no because of the lack of long-term safety data  
14 and also the real world applications that we all  
15 discuss we're worried about.

16 But I voted yes because, number one, the  
17 sponsor did satisfy the criteria for the weight loss  
18 benchmarks. But mostly what made me vote yes is the  
19 quality of life survey data. Five out of the eight  
20 quality of life measurements were statistically  
21 significant in improvement.

22 As the consumer representative, I put a lot

1 of credence into quality of life and the pursuit of  
2 life, liberty, and happiness, and a patient's right to  
3 do that. So the quality of life data actually put me  
4 in the yes category.

5 DR. GOLDFINE: Allison Goldfine, and I voted  
6 yes. And I've been on many committees, and I've never  
7 found a vote actually harder. And I think that in the  
8 comments, you're going to hear that the panel was  
9 probably closer despite the split vote.

10 I also thought there should be a controlled  
11 and staged launch. I would like to see that the  
12 outcome trials and longer-term are actually initiated,  
13 certainly coincident with approval of the drug. I  
14 would like to see the review of the two-year data  
15 before the approval of the drug.

16 I would like to restrict patients initially  
17 who have established coronary artery disease, and  
18 potentially other very high risk individuals;  
19 certainly elderly, certainly the cautions in youth  
20 that have been discussed.

21 Of all the things that concerned me most was  
22 the pregnancy issue, and that to me was very

1 problematic because I don't want a real world trial  
2 where the vulnerable are not the ones who agreed to  
3 the risk exposure that was enforced upon them. And  
4 yet I also clearly agreed that you would not be able  
5 to get this data from a clinical trial design, and I  
6 think that's what finally swayed me.

7           Therefore, the risk management program and  
8 the registries and the careful assessment that these  
9 are established before the approval, and that the  
10 mechanisms are in place, are going to be essential to  
11 support the vote that I was on the fence because of  
12 all of these lists of restrictions, and in addition  
13 some of the others that had been discussed, including  
14 Holter monitoring, bone mineral density, and others  
15 that were not as major as the pregnancy and depression  
16 issues.

17           DR. PROSCHAN: I'm Mike Proschan. I voted  
18 no. I also had a very difficult time. Part of my  
19 reasons was that a lot of these potential problems are  
20 sort of brain-related, depression, anxiety, memory,  
21 cognitive. And that always makes me worry a little  
22 more than with other kinds of problems, although I

1 think there were other problems that certainly were  
2 brought up that I don't think we have enough data to  
3 really be able to say whether they are serious issues  
4 or not.

5 I think if we had had longer follow-up, I  
6 probably would have voted the other way. But I just  
7 don't feel comfortable with one year follow-up. In  
8 clinical trials, people often say, well, how do you  
9 know that it won't cause cancer in 15 years? The  
10 answer is, we don't know. We do five-year trials. We  
11 don't know whether it might cause cancer in 15.

12 But when you only do a one-year trial, to me  
13 I'm not willing to make that leap that in another  
14 year, there might not be problems that revealed that  
15 these are very serious and they don't go away.

16 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Ken Burman. I  
17 voted no, but it's a no with a lot of explanations.  
18 And I agree that the committee seems to be closer than  
19 perhaps appears.

20 That I think my no vote will allow further  
21 discussion, with the thought that it would allow  
22 further discussion with the FDA to address some of

1 these issues, I wouldn't be upset if it were approved  
2 with a lot of explanation, as we mentioned.

3           As we know, obesity is a major health  
4 problem, and all efforts to address this issue should  
5 be lauded. Qnexa does meet or exceed the agency's  
6 requirement for efficacy; I don't think there's any  
7 issue there. The related topic, though, of course, is  
8 that the patients will lose a percentage of weight,  
9 6 to 10 percent, perhaps, and still may not reach  
10 their goal weight, but this will be helpful,  
11 especially in a longer term program.

12           On the other hand, the medication has  
13 serious potential adverse effects, including potential  
14 teratogenicity, increased suicidal ideation, cognitive  
15 issues, decreased bicarb, tachycardia, and possible  
16 renal stones. Some of these side effects are serious  
17 and could be life-threatening, and they have to be  
18 weighed against the potential of a relatively modest  
19 weight loss and its long-term health benefits.

20           It is difficult if not impossible to weigh  
21 these issues since the clinical studies are only for  
22 about a year and these medications, if approved, will



1 be used for a much longer time frame in a much wider  
2 population. And it is difficult to extrapolate the  
3 potential adverse effects to this larger population.

4           The doses of medication presently approved  
5 on the market are not identical to the doses in these  
6 medications, so it's difficult to extrapolate from  
7 other studies using the medication when it's used for  
8 seizures.

9           My recommendations agree with the FDA  
10 recommendations, that if the medication is approved,  
11 it should be tightly regulated. I agree with their  
12 specific recommendations for designating it  
13 category X, having a REMS program with details, a  
14 registry that is specific and detailed, and performing  
15 a prospective observational cohort study.

16           I don't have strong views regarding the  
17 lactation protocol. The question remains open in my  
18 mind whether it is worthwhile to approve a medication  
19 for moderate weight loss when it has significant  
20 potential issues.

21           However, I could have voted yes, and will  
22 feel more assuaged if a lot of these issues and

1 restrictions were addressed, especially with regard to  
2 warnings for specific populations, as mentioned.

3 Thank you.

4 DR. FLEGAL: Katherine Flegal. I also voted  
5 no. I had a lot of different considerations here. I  
6 do think this drug fills a very important niche, as  
7 the sponsor pointed out, and it's quite effective.

8 I think my views -- I think it was both  
9 colored, maybe, by our experience with Avandia and the  
10 safety concerns that we should deal with them before  
11 rather than afterwards.

12 As Lynn McAfee said, this is like a public  
13 health experiment, a large gamble. And I think  
14 widespread usage even in inappropriate populations is  
15 difficult to prevent. We have one-year information,  
16 but this drug will likely be used for a long time. It  
17 really addresses surrogate endpoints, and there's  
18 minimal information on subgroups, even, like sex and  
19 ethnic groups.

20 I think we need more data. I would like to  
21 see more data on body composition because there's --  
22 I'm thinking about the health effects have more to do

1 with body composition aspects than simply BMI alone.

2           The use of this drug would not in itself get  
3 rid of obesity. I don't think we really know if it  
4 would either improve health or save money on a  
5 population basis. And I think that the risk  
6 management is a very difficult challenge, and that we  
7 need more information and research on how to really  
8 monitor this, how to control access.

9           DR. THOMAS: Abraham Thomas. I voted no.  
10 And just to preface, before I moved to Henry Ford, for  
11 six years I was the medical director of a weight  
12 management program at the Brigham, taking care of  
13 thousands of patients with obesity.

14           The current medications available are not  
15 very effective and have a lot of side effects. The  
16 sponsors did an outstanding job of proving the  
17 efficacy, and this medication in terms of efficacy is  
18 far superior to anything that's on the market.

19           The concerns we have are with safety. And  
20 as previously mentioned, we want to make sure we don't  
21 avoid a situation where, five years from now, we're  
22 back from an advisory meeting considering safety

1 issues.

2           So there's a few things that I think have to  
3 be addressed, and I think it's best that these are  
4 addressed before approval, or at least started before  
5 approval so that they can be finished soon after the  
6 medication is released.

7           The first is cardiovascular disease. Most  
8 of us who treat obesity, when we use phentermine, use  
9 fairly precise criteria about which patients we  
10 shouldn't give them to. We don't give them to people  
11 who have a history of an MI. We don't give them to  
12 people who have other atherosclerotic disease, such as  
13 a stroke.

14           Potentially, patients could get that. As  
15 part of a trial, you'd have to use high risk patients  
16 if you want to be able to do the trial within a time  
17 span that's reasonable. Many of the patients in this  
18 study had high CRP levels, but that's not unexpected,  
19 because women who are obese will have high CRP levels.  
20 But if you were to look at their Framingham risk  
21 scores, they probably are quite low, and their gen-  
22 year risk of an event is very low.

1           The MIs that did occur were all in the  
2 treatment group and were all in individuals -- the  
3 youngest one was in their mid-50s, but in the 60s, and  
4 two of them are men, in spite of the fact that men a  
5 very low proportion of representation in this study.

6           So I think we should start a cardiovascular  
7 trial to look at outcomes in a higher risk population  
8 before release so we have the data within two to three  
9 years of release of the medication.

10           The second thing is I'm very concerned about  
11 bone health. We were really surprised about bone  
12 health. The TZDs were a surprise, and then we were  
13 getting surprised that type 2 is a risk factor,  
14 potentially, for bone disease.

15           This medication, because of the acidosis,  
16 could affect both spectrums of bone health, peak bone  
17 mass in the younger generation -- because peak bone  
18 mass is developed through the mid-20s -- and then  
19 osteoporosis or fracture risk in the older subjects.

20           I think this data could be accumulated as  
21 part of some of these studies that are done for safety  
22 because they'll have large numbers to tell, and

1 hopefully we'll also have fracture data from the  
2 sponsor at a later point.

3           The third thing is the sponsor used a  
4 restricted fat diet, not a low carbohydrate diet.  
5 Most patients, when they're going to use this, will  
6 pick a diet of their own, in spite of what we tell  
7 them. So we do need to have some real world data of  
8 what happens when people are on a low fat diet versus  
9 a high fat diet. A ketogenic diet that's high fat,  
10 like the Atkins diet, may contribute to more issues of  
11 acidosis than the high carbohydrate diet. So I think  
12 some data on that would be important to know what  
13 happens with acidosis.

14           We do need more information about suicide  
15 risk. It took 10- or 12,000 patients for rimonabant  
16 to have that signal to be really clear. The meta-  
17 analysis also needed a lot of patients with  
18 topiramate. So I think as the course of data is being  
19 obtained for these other outcomes, like cardiovascular  
20 disease, that data can also be obtained in terms of  
21 depression and suicidal ideation.

22           Then finally, I think we have to get away

1 from the concept of usage for a short term. Obesity  
2 is a chronic disease. Blood pressure is a chronic  
3 disease. I would never go to someone who has high  
4 blood pressure and say, your blood pressure is normal;  
5 now we stop all your medications; see you in a year.  
6 But with obesity, we view it that way. So we have to  
7 look at the long-term safety of these medications so  
8 we can prevent weight regain.

9 DR. BERSOT: I'm the second of the doubting  
10 Thomases. Pretty much what's been said are the  
11 reasons why I voted no. I realize that without a  
12 registry, the issue with regard to pregnancy can't be  
13 resolved. A staged launch is a good idea, but in the  
14 real world I don't how you really are going to be able  
15 to do that.

16 We need more evidence in the high risk  
17 cardiovascular disease patient. And then there are  
18 two elephants in the room that no one has mentioned  
19 today, and those are lorcaserin and the other drug  
20 that's on its way to this committee that have probably  
21 not as great efficacy in terms of weight loss, but may  
22 be better risk factor profiles. But we don't know

1 that, and I would like to know more about all of these  
2 three different compounds before making a decision  
3 about any particular one.

4 DR. WEIDE: Lamont Weide. Can we have three  
5 doubting Thomases in a row? I voted no, and really,  
6 I'm glad to see -- and it doesn't surprise me among  
7 people who are treating people with obesity that we're  
8 starting to call it a chronic disease. I'm delighted  
9 to be quoted, thank you, but you have to think that  
10 way. And I think when you think that way, then you  
11 look at the drugs differently. And you have to say,  
12 tell me what's going to happen with my patients as I  
13 allow them to stay on the medication. And that's one  
14 of the things that bothers me.

15 If, with a year's trial, you have double the  
16 depression risk and you have some cardiovascular  
17 questions, I would like to see it extended. I would  
18 like to see the at-risk population be sicker, if you  
19 will, so that we can find out whether or not these  
20 safety concerns are going to be a major issue.

21 I would agree, I am really sick of taking  
22 medicines off of the market after they've been on a



1 year or two because we've identified something that we  
2 didn't know about. And that really is some of what  
3 has given the FDA a reputation outside in the public.

4 I would say that as I've joined the  
5 committee, my respect for the FDA has markedly  
6 increased. I think everybody is trying to do their  
7 best job. But we do have a responsibility to protect  
8 the public at large, and that means, although as much  
9 as I feel for the people who want this drug and want  
10 to lose weight, we have to protect the population at  
11 large. And I think we just need longer term data with  
12 the people who are really going to be using it out  
13 there rather than a select group of patients in fairly  
14 good health.

15 DR. CAPUZZI: Yes. I voted yes, but I  
16 actually made a mistake. I have to be very frank.  
17 This is my third meeting, and as Dr. Burman was  
18 jotting everything down and all the various concerns,  
19 my yes was predicated on the fact that these would all  
20 be met first. But I made a mistake, so it's really no  
21 at this point.

22 DR. KAUL: Kaul. I voted yes. There's a

1 very fine line between a yes and a no vote, and  
2 thankfully, the FDA pays more attention to the  
3 discussion rather than just counting the beans. My  
4 yes vote comes with a lot of conditions. And I will  
5 not hold it against the sponsor if they interpret my  
6 yes vote as a no vote.

7           First of all, it should only be approved for  
8 low to medium dose, not for the high dose, because all  
9 the safety signals appear to cluster in the high dose.  
10 The sponsor should be required to conduct a  
11 pharmacodynamic study in the short term addressing the  
12 concerns that were expressed earlier on during the  
13 discussion, focusing specifically on commonly used  
14 medications, including cardiovascular and over-the-  
15 counter medications.

16           There should be a clinical outcome study  
17 designed to rule out cardiovascular risk. It should  
18 be implemented within three to six months. The  
19 protocol should be with the FDA within three months.  
20 And the study outcomes should be available to the FDA  
21 for assessment within three to five years. It should  
22 be a conditional approval. If they don't meet these

1 conditions, the FDA should have the right to withdraw  
2 the approval.

3           There is already a FADAA program that sort  
4 of enforces postmarketing requirement for assessing  
5 safety signals. I have no doubts about its  
6 effectiveness. But I think it concentrates the  
7 sponsor's mind if we impose, moving forward, a  
8 preapproval requirement to evaluate cardiovascular  
9 risk. And I think the FDA should seriously consider  
10 that as an option.

11           It's already been mentioned what patients it  
12 should not be given to. There should be strict  
13 contraindications in patients with arrhythmic heart  
14 disease, severe ischemic heart disease, patients with  
15 hypertensive heart disease, including TI and stroke,  
16 and it should be contraindicated. And there should be  
17 a prominent warning mentioned for adverse effects,  
18 particularly the drug interactions that have already  
19 been elucidated.

20           So as I said, a very fine line between a yes  
21 and a no vote.

22           DR. HENDRICKS: Ed Hendricks. I voted yes.

1 I agree that the population at large needs to be  
2 protected from dangerous drugs; however, one-third of  
3 that population is already obese, and there's a very  
4 large segment of the population who are headed that  
5 way.

6 I think that Qnexa does meet the FDA  
7 efficacy thresholds. I think the sponsor did an  
8 outstanding job of managing several very difficult  
9 clinical trials, and did an outstanding job producing  
10 the data, and that the data does show that the safety  
11 issues in the target population, which are the obese  
12 patients, that the drug is reasonably safe and that we  
13 should approve it.

14 I think it does fill a gap in our treatment  
15 spectrum. I think if the drug is disapproved, we're  
16 going to send a very board message to the obese and  
17 the overweight, and that that will further drive them  
18 away from medical solutions to this problem to all the  
19 various quackery things that are out there. And so I  
20 hope the FDA doesn't go just by the beans, as we  
21 discussed.

22 MS. COFFIN: Hi. Melanie Coffin, and I

1 voted yes. And I'm a little surprised. I can agree  
2 with some of the things that have been said. Dr.  
3 Thomas, I do agree that the drugs that are available  
4 right now, they don't work very well and they've got  
5 really bad side effects, way more -- just a lot of  
6 side effects. And I do believe that the side effects  
7 that were listed here were reasonable, with a doctor's  
8 care.

9 I disagree with Dr. Capuzzi, who said that  
10 these folks were in really good health. I think that  
11 the sponsor did a great job including people with past  
12 mental illness, with depression, and comorbidities.  
13 And I thought that it was much more real world than  
14 some of the others studies that I've seen come through  
15 on other weight loss drugs.

16 I think that because these drugs stand  
17 alone, are already on the market with higher dosage,  
18 you're going to continue to run the risk of doctors  
19 prescribing them off label. And you're going to get  
20 higher instances with higher concentration, like  
21 Dr. Rogawski pointed out.

22 The funny stuff that's on the market that

1 does not go through FDA, people are clamoring for it  
2 hand over fist. And so, again, I do feel like we're  
3 letting perfect get in the way of possible. If there  
4 are 100 drugs out there for high blood pressure for  
5 doctors and patients to choose from, there should be  
6 more than half a dozen for obesity and overweight  
7 treatment.

8 DR. CRAGAN: I voted no, and I also found it  
9 a very difficult decision. This drug is clearly  
10 effective and has the potential to change many  
11 people's lives. And I really hate to be on record  
12 voting against that.

13 But in the end, I couldn't really justify  
14 widespread use with the reproductive outcomes concerns  
15 that we have. And as I listened to the panel members  
16 discuss the other adverse events, it actually raised  
17 my level of concern rather than lessening it.

18 I think the situation where the only way  
19 we're going to resolve the reproductive risks, if we  
20 can, is to have a large number of women take the drugs  
21 and see what happens, is the situation we're in with  
22 human teratogenicity, often. And that's really

1 difficult, but that's just the nature of the  
2 situation.

3 DR. HECKBERT: Susan Heckbert, and I voted  
4 no. In the open public hearing, we heard from several  
5 people that obesity is a very difficult disease to  
6 combat, and that's why people are clamoring for  
7 medications. But because obesity is very difficult to  
8 combat, the medications that are used to treat it are  
9 often very strong medications with a variety of  
10 different effects.

11 We've talked here about how these two  
12 medications interfere with a number of different  
13 biological pathways. And as such, it's very highly  
14 effective; that was clearly demonstrated by the  
15 sponsor, highly effective in achieving weight loss.  
16 But at the same time, we have a number of signals of  
17 adverse effects that really can't be ignored that need  
18 more exploration. And the ones I'm most concerned  
19 about are the suicidality risk, the potential for  
20 cardiovascular risk based on the mechanism of action  
21 of these drugs and the heart rate signal, and of  
22 course the teratogenicity.

1           I do take Dr. Rogawski's point that it won't  
2 be possible to fully answer that teratogenicity  
3 question with clinical trials. But I think we do need  
4 more information about it as well as the other serious  
5 endpoints that I mentioned.

6           DR. BURMAN: Thank you all. Does the FDA  
7 have any -- Dr. Colman or Dr. Rosebraugh, do you have  
8 any concluding remarks?

9           DR. ROSEBRAUGH: Well, I'd like to thank the  
10 panel members. This has been a very helpful  
11 discussion.

12           I do have some concluding remarks. It  
13 doesn't have to do particularly with this AC. And  
14 it's a public acknowledgment of Ken, so I would like  
15 to take just a couple moments to do that. And believe  
16 me, after the last three days, I don't want to stay  
17 here very long, either. So I will try to make this as  
18 short and sweet as please.

19           On the other hand, it's come to my attention  
20 that this is your last official day. And so people  
21 come to me -- I've been doing this game for about 10  
22 years now. I've seen a lot of chairs. In fact, I



1 have another AC next week, so I'm not even going to  
2 have time to regroup from this one.

3           So there's always a list that we go through,  
4 and we hope that people kind of -- when we get a  
5 chair, they have some of these qualities. And I have  
6 this list I keep with me.

7           So you want a chair that comes prepared.  
8 You want them to be dedicated to public health. They  
9 have to be able to lead under pressure, and have to  
10 have grace under pressure. They have to have a light  
11 touch while they're doing that, but there has to be a  
12 hint of being able to get firm with that touch if it's  
13 necessary.

14           You want somebody that has fairness. You  
15 want someone that has intellect, practicality, and can  
16 herd cats. That's a good quality to have. And then  
17 what I consider an accessory, like if I'm buying a  
18 car -- if I got some of those other things, that's  
19 okay. But an accessory is if they modesty, well,  
20 you've got everything.

21           So from now on, I don't really need this  
22 list. If I'm going to describe all the qualities of a

1 perfect chair, I'll just talk about you.

2 [Applause.]

3 DR. ROSEBRAUGH: So let me just say I  
4 personally want to thank you for your collegiality,  
5 and for making my life, Dr. Colman's, and Dr. Parks'  
6 life a lot easier. And we usually have a plaque and  
7 stuff, and so we'll get you a plaque and all that.  
8 But you're going to get my highest reward, and that's  
9 for me to say, attaboy, and thank you.

10 [Applause.]

11 DR. BURMAN: Thank you very much. That  
12 means a lot to me, and I'm very appreciative and very  
13 humbled by it. If I might, I have a short comment as  
14 well. And I really appreciate all of the  
15 interactions. As you mentioned, I'm rotating off the  
16 Advisory Committee, and I'd like to take this  
17 opportunity to make a few brief comments.

18 It's been a unique and gratifying experience  
19 to serve on the committee, and special privilege to  
20 serve as the chair. My interactions with the FDA have  
21 demonstrated to me that the staff is intelligent,  
22 wise, reasonable, and open-minded, whose main goal,

1 which they take very seriously, is to serve and  
2 protect the public.

3           They perform the very difficult task of  
4 reviewing and interpreting a wide range of studies,  
5 often conflicting, and then arriving at the most  
6 reasonable and appropriate decision. All meetings,  
7 but especially the recent rosiglitazone meeting,  
8 illustrates their open and transparent process, which  
9 we all believe is critical for the agency to reach a  
10 prudent decision.

11           They typically not only allow but encourage  
12 active discussion of conflicting views. I have  
13 nothing but kind comments regarding my interactions  
14 with individuals at the FDA, and I hold them in the  
15 highest esteem.

16           I'd like to acknowledge the deduction and  
17 reasonable approach by all members of the panel, who  
18 take their tasks seriously and perform it exceedingly  
19 well. It has been a pleasure to work with them.

20           I would also like to note my personal  
21 appreciation to Dr. Parks, Rosebraugh, Colman, and  
22 Woodcock for their affable, reasonable, intelligent

1 approach to all issues, and in all my interactions.  
2 Paul and Cicely have accomplished Herculean duties  
3 with grace and humility.

4           Each of these staff members serve, in my  
5 view, as the paradigm of a public servant. I salute  
6 them all, and wish them continued success in their  
7 endeavors to serve the public. Thank you.

8           [Applause.]

9           DR. BURMAN: With that, thank you very much.  
10 I'll take this opportunity now to adjourn the meeting.

11           (Whereupon, at 4:30 p.m., the meeting was  
12 adjourned.)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22